

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 14th & 15th ,2021

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 14, 2021 - 1:30 PM
Hybrid Meeting (Virtual and In-Person)

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Kubosh

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 496 271 685#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>.

Members of the public may attend the Wednesday Council session in-person, or via Teams at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 757 848 544# but no public comment will be allowed outside of the public hearing on the Banner District for the Five Corners Management District.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

RECESS

RECONVENE

Wednesday - December 15, 2021 - 9:00 A. M.

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING** relative to designation of a banner district in the **FIVE CORNERS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 48

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 5

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals as **MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES** for a four-year term:
SHERILYN DAVIS EDWARDS, reappointment
ROBERTO G. DE LA GARZA JR., appointment
TARA M. SHAW BOUTTE', appointment
ELAINE JEFFERSON, reappointment
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following as **ASSOCIATE JUDGES OF MUNICIPAL COURTS** for a two-year term:
MARISSA GARCIA, appointment
FRANSHENKA "FRAN" WATSON, reappointment
VANETIA K. WETHERSPOON, reappointment
TRACIE J. JACKSON, reappointment
RODERICK O. GIBSON, reappointment
TOLA ORESUSI, reappointment
GERARDO S. MONTALVO, reappointment
KATHRYN DIAZ GARCIA, reappointment
JOE VILLARREAL, reappointment
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs for approval of an increase in the City's Non-Consent Tow Rates
5. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 through 8

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$15,356,022.85 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIKON GROUP, INC** for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17 - 3.97% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount – **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F -**

THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,640,489.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project - 2.77% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C- KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$7,874,596.28 and acceptance of work on contract with **PLW WATERWORKS, LLC (Formerly known as PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION L.P.)** for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers and Thickeners - 1.84% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 21

9. **HOUSTON SPAY NEUTER, LLC** for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$120,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
10. **HOUSTON PETSET** for Spay and Neutering Services for City residents for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$300,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
11. **K-9 ANGELS RESCUE** for purchase of four Spay and Neuter Service Events for pet owners who reside within the City of Houston jurisdiction for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$80,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
12. **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for sole source purchase of Spartan Fire Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$5,776,538.88 - Fleet Management Fund
13. **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS of TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER, HOUSTON** for Cummins Automotive Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,157,908.53 - Fleet Management Fund
14. **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER INC** - \$2,213,059.88 and **INDUSTRIAL DISPOSAL SUPPLY COMPANY** - \$824,202.00 for Purchase of Medium and Heavy-Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC and Sourcewell for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$3,037,261.88 - Enterprise and Other Funds
15. **WALKER ENTERTAINMENT GROUP** for approval of spending authority for the purchase of Advertising Buys for Television, Radio and Social/Digital Media related to the COVID-19 Pandemic for the Mayors Office of Special Events - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund
16. **AMEND MOTION #2018-0528, 10/10/18, as amended by Motion #2020-**

- 321, 6/24/2020 and #2021-140, 3/24/2021, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96 to **AT&T CORP.** for Purchase of Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - \$9,490,080.70 - Central Service Revolving Fund
17. **AMEND MOTION #2020-0173, 4/22/2020, as amended by Motion #2021-0063, 2/10/2021, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase from **LOGICA RATIO** of Professional Expert Medical Support Services for the Legal Department - \$225,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
 18. **HELI-MART, INC** for Helicopter Components Overhaul and or Exchange Services for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$640,600.00 - General Fund
 19. **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for the Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - \$249,115.39 - Enterprise Fund
 20. **BROWN AND ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC** for purchase of On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for Houston Public Works - Forty-Four months - \$6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
 21. Approve spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Various Goods and Services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 22 through 48

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Acquisition and Development Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON LAND BANK**; approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Master Contractor Agreement Form for the City's New Home Development Program, to be executed by the City of Houston and any contractor with which the City executed a Master Contractor Agreement pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-612, and a First Amendment to the Tri-Party Agreement Form for the City of Houston's New Home Development Program, to be executed by the City of Houston, Houston Land Bank, and any contractor with which the City executed an MCA pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-612, to increase the maximum amount for the construction of each new single-family home from \$200,000.00 to \$250,000.00 and to change and modify other agreement terms
23. ORDINANCE establishing a Mixed Land Use/Entertainment Zone in the Midtown area pursuant to Section 3-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the location of alcohol premises - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$730,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for planned Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Gateway Replacement Project for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other Departments
25. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$172,865.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-318); appropriating of

\$496,303.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and \$25,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **LANDSCAPE ART, INC** for Harwin Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into needed Evidence-Based Services ("Frontlines") Project for the Houston Health Department - \$106,000.00 - Grant Fund
27. ORDINANCE approving and awarding Sole Source Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY AUTHORITY dba TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY** for Houston PACE Program Management for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC** for Enhanced Software Support Service for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$2,239,349.65 - Enterprise Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving and awarding Sole Source Agreement for Maintenance and Repair and Overhaul Exchange Services between City of Houston and **MD HELICOPTERS, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$961,974.54 - General Fund
30. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **LION TOTALCARE, INC** for Cleaning, Decontamination and Repair Services for Firefighter Personal Protective Ensembles for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 years with 2 one-year options - \$6,000,000.00 - General Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **SHOTSPOTTER, INC** for Gunshot Detection Solutions Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,500,000.00 - General Fund
32. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0419 (Passed on May 30, 2017) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600014350 for contract between City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for Houston Public Works - \$3,142,418.25 - Enterprise Fund
33. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-1019 to increase maximum contract amounts of Vendor Agreements between City and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC**, (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, and (3) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba AVEANNA HEALTHCARE MEDICAL**

- SOLUTIONS (formerly dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS)**, respectively, for Various Services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department - \$945,000.00 - Grant Fund
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **ONE ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM INC** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for Neighborhood Resilience Planning Services - 2 Years with 1 one-year option - \$620,846.80 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and H - CISNEROS**
35. ORDINANCE authorizing Subaward Agreement between **CHAUNCY GLOVER PROJECT** for the Positive Encounter + Chauncy Glover Project (CGP) to offer an Outreach Youth Engagement Initiative that will serve middle school-aged Black and Latino boys from ten Houston communities - 1 Year - \$69,100.00 - Grant Fund
36. ORDINANCE approving the issuance of \$7,900,000.00 of Bonds by the Generation Park Management District for certain Projects; approving the plans and specifications for such projects
37. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 18.30 acres of land to **VALLEY RANCH MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in the District
38. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.1452 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the District
39. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located out of Lots 1-4, Greensboro Addition, D.W.C. Harris Survey Abstract 325, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel SY21-035B), a 10-foot-wide utility easement (Parcel SY21-035C), or a 15-foot-wide utility easement (Parcel SY21-35A), both easements being located out of Unrestricted Reserve “A”, Block 1, Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easements to **2ML REAL ESTATE INTERESTS, INC**, the Underlying Fee Owner, in consideration of its cash payment to the City of \$103,202.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
40. ORDINANCE accepting and designating a 60-foot-wide street right-of-way, being an 18,000 square foot (0.413 acre) strip of land between Holly Street and Beachton Street, situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, and otherwise known as Edwards Street, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X007 Design and Construction of Repairs to City of Houston Hike and Bike Trail on a portion of Keegans Bayou (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0067) - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **RJN GROUP, INC** for Support

Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Master Planning; providing a maximum contract amount - \$6,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project between City of Houston and **T. CONSTRUCTION LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0203)
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0349)
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0449)
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,301,629.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,083,895.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
48. ORDINANCE 2021-1021, passed second reading December 8, 2021
ORDINANCE granting to **TRADEBE TRANSPORTATION, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Travis first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2021

HPW 20RPS78 Five Corners District Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING relative to designation of a banner district in the **FIVE CORNERS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

Houston Public Works (HPW) has received a request from Five Corners Management District (the District) for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the District. Placement of the banners will be on specific sections of rights-of-way within the District as shown in the attached boundary exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of request filing with the city secretary.

HPW is requesting that a public hearing to be held on December 15th, 2021 to consider the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

The District has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
2. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

Locations:

The District is seeking Banner District designation for eleven (11) of the major corridors within the District boundaries:

No.	Corridor	From	To	Council District
1	Fondren Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
2	Hillcroft Ave.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
3	Fort Bend Pkwy	Main St.	Hillcroft St.	K
4	Rockwell Blvd.	Fort Bend Pkwy.	S Beltway 8 W	K
5	S Post Oak Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K

6	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Main St.	Anderson Rd.	K
7	Buffalo Spdwy.	Allum Rd.	Jade Hollow	K
8	Almeda Rd.	Reed Rd.	Fellows Rd.	K, D
9	Allum Rd. / W Airport Blvd	S Post Oak Rd.	SH 288	K, D
10	W Orem Dr.	Fondren Rd.	SH 288	K
11	W Fuqua St./Almeda Genoa Rd.	S Beltway 8 W	SH 288	K, D

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer
Phone: 832-394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map and Corridor List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 10/27/2021

HPW 20RPS78 Five Corners District Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Houston Public Works (HPW) has received a request from Five Corners Management District (the District) for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the District. Placement of the banners will be on specific sections of rights-of way within the District as shown in the attached boundary exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of request filing with the city secretary.

HPW is requesting that a public hearing to be held on December 15th, 2021 to consider the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

The District has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
2. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

Locations:

The District is seeking Banner District designation for eleven (11) of the major corridors within the District boundaries:

No.	Corridor	From	To	Council District
1	Fondren Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
2	Hillcroft Ave.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
3	Fort Bend Pkwy	Main St.	Hillcroft St.	K
4	Rockwell Blvd.	Fort Bend Pkwy.	S Beltway 8 W	K
5	S Post Oak Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
6	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Main St.	Anderson Rd.	K
7	Buffalo Spdwy.	Allum Rd.	Jade Hollow	K
8	Almeda Rd.	Reed Rd.	Fellows Rd.	K, D
9	Allum Rd. / W Airport Blvd	S Post Oak Rd.	SH 288	K, D
10	W Orem Dr.	Fondren Rd.	SH 288	K
11	W Fuqua St./Almeda Genoa Rd.	S Beltway 8 W	SH 288	K, D

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in Five Corners Management District.

DocuSigned by:

11/23/2021

59A0A69363AC456...

for

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer

Phone: 832-394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Banner District Request package
Banner Corridor Exhibits
Map and Corridor List

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Banner Corridor List

No.	Corridor	From	To	Council District
1	Fondren Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
2	Hillcroft Ave.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
3	Fort Bend Pkwy	Main St.	Hillcroft St.	K
4	Rockwell Blvd.	Fort Bend Pkwy.	S Beltway 8 W	K
5	S Post Oak Rd.	Main St.	S Beltway 8 W	K
6	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Main St.	Anderson Rd.	K
7	Buffalo Spdwy.	Allum Rd.	Jade Hollow	K
8	Almeda Rd.	Reed Rd.	Fellows Rd.	K, D
9	Allum Rd. / W Airport Blvd	S Post Oak Rd.	SH 288	K, D
10	W Orem Dr.	Fondren Rd.	SH 288	K
11	W Fuqua St./Almeda Genoa Rd.	S Beltway 8 W	SH 288	K, D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Full Time Municipal Court Judges ReAppts. ltr.
11-12-2021

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals as **MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES** for a four-year term:

SHERILYN DAVIS EDWARDS, reappointment

ROBERTO G. DE LA GARZA JR., appointment

TARA M. SHAW BOUTTE, appointment

ELAINE JEFFERSON, reappointment

Background:

November 10, 2020

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Re: Appointment or Reappointment of Full-Time Municipal Court Judges

Dear Council Members:

I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals as Full-Time Municipal Court Judges, subject to Council confirmation. The Judges shall serve a four-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Names	Position	Appointment/Reappointment
Sherilyn Davis Edwards	2	Reappointment
Roberto G. De La Garza Jr.	12	Appointment

Tara M. Shaw Boutte'	18	Appointment
Elaine Jefferson	21	Reappointment

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Associate Judges Municipal Courts ReAppts.
ltr. 11-12-2021

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following as **ASSOCIATE JUDGES OF MUNICIPAL COURTS** for a two-year term:

MARISSA GARCIA, appointment

FRANSHENKA "FRAN" WATSON, reappointment

VANETIA K. WETHERSPOON, reappointment

TRACIE J. JACKSON, reappointment

RODERICK O. GIBSON, reappointment

TOLA ORESUSI, reappointment

GERARDO S. MONTALVO, reappointment

KATHRYN DIAZ GARCIA, reappointment

JOE VILLARREAL, reappointment

Background:

November 10, 2021

The Honorable City Council

Houston, Texas

Re: Appointment or Reappointment of Associate Judges of Municipal Courts

Dear Council Members:

I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Names	Positions	Appointment/Reappointment
Marissa Garcia	5	Appointment
Fransheneka “Fran” Watson	6	Reappointment
Vanetia K. Wetherspoon	14	Reappointment
Tracie J. Jackson	15	Reappointment
Roderick O. Gibson	17	Reappointment
Tola Oresusi	25	Reappointment
Gerardo S. Montalvo	29	Reappointment
Kathryn Diaz Garcia	34	Reappointment
Joe Villarreal	44	Reappointment

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

ARA - Approve Non-Consent Tow Rate Increase

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs for approval of an increase in the City's Non-Consent Tow Rates

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving an increase in the City's non-consent tow rates. The City regulates the rates tow truck operators may charge for vehicles towed without the owner's consent.

In 2020, three tow operators requested that the City perform a non-consent tow rate study under State Law and City Code. As required by City Ordinance, the operators issued a check to cover the estimated administrative costs of the rate review. ARA initiated the study in 2021, as agreed to by the City and the operators. ARA engaged the Eixenberger Group to assist with the study.

As a result of the study request, the City froze the rates at the 2020 rate of \$174.00 for standard (light duty) and \$264.50 per hour (two-hour minimum) for heavy-duty tows. The City last reviewed non-consent tow rates in 2008. Since 2009, non-consent tow rates have been adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI) formula outlined in Section 8-123(d).

ARA developed a methodology and completed the rate review. To complete the review, ARA:

- Surveyed Houston's tow companies regarding costs and operations
- Reviewed fuel, insurance, equipment, and other available factors that impact tow costs
- Reviewed reports and other available information related to evaluating and setting non-consent tow rates
- Surveyed other Texas cities and the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation regarding current non-consent tow rates
- Calculated rates based on the Consumer Price Index formula outlined in Chapter 8 applied during non-rate study years

For standard (light duty) non-consent tows, ARA developed a rate based on the cost component analysis. This rate is the same as the rate calculated using the CPI formula outlined in Section 8-123(d) and is consistent with rates reported by the tow operator respondents and with the rates charged in other Texas cities. For heavy-duty tows, ARA calculated the rate based on the CPI formula.

Based on the review, ARA proposes a regular non-consent tow rate of \$190.00. ARA recommends a heavy-duty rate of \$289 per hour (two-hour minimum) based on the CPI formula adjustment.

As required by Section 8-123(d), ARA presented this recommendation and held a hearing at the December 14 Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs committee meeting.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Other Authorization
---	----------------------------

Contact Information:

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.29.2021 Approve Non-Consent Tow Rate Increase Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

ARA - Approve Non-Consent Tow Rate Increase

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving an increase in the City's non-consent tow rates. The City regulates the rates tow truck operators may charge for vehicles towed without the owner's consent.

In 2020, three tow operators requested that the City perform a non-consent tow rate study under State Law and City Code. As required by City Ordinance, the operators issued a check to cover the estimated administrative costs of the rate review. ARA initiated the study in 2021, as agreed to by the City and the operators. ARA engaged the Eixenberger Group to assist with the study.

As a result of the study request, the City froze the rates at the 2020 rate of \$174.00 for standard (light duty) and \$264.50 per hour (two-hour minimum) for heavy-duty tows. The City last reviewed non-consent tow rates in 2008. Since 2009, non-consent tow rates have been adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI) formula outlined in Section 8-123(d)(3)(e).

ARA developed a methodology and completed the rate review. To complete the review, ARA:

- Surveyed Houston's tow companies regarding costs and operations
- Reviewed fuel, insurance, equipment, and other available factors that impact tow costs
- Reviewed reports and other available information related to evaluating and setting non-consent tow rates
- Surveyed other Texas cities and the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation regarding current non-consent tow rates
- Calculated rates based on the Consumer Price Index formula outlined in Chapter 8 applied during non-rate study years

For standard (light duty) non-consent tows, ARA developed a rate based on the cost component analysis. This rate is the same as the rate calculated using the CPI formula outlined in Section 8-123(d)(3)(e) and is consistent with rates reported by the tow operator respondents and with the rates charged in other Texas cities. For heavy-duty tows, ARA calculated the rate based on the CPI formula.

Based on the review, ARA proposes a regular non-consent tow rate of \$190.00. ARA recommends a heavy-duty rate of \$289 per hour (two-hour minimum) based on the CPI formula adjustment.

As required by Section 8-123(d)(1), ARA presented this recommendation and held a hearing at the December 14 Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs committee meeting.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Sister City Guayaquil

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador

Background:

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that the City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and fire hoses to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Finance will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue of \$1.00
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223

Michelle McLeod

Phone: 832-394-6744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet - Sister City Guayaquil

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Sister City Guayaquil

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that the City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and fire hoses to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Finance will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Peña

9329BAD08AC849B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue of \$1.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223
Michelle McLeod Phone: 832-394-6744



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date:

ACCEPT WORK

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 through 8



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District B, District D, District E, District F, District G, District
H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20PMO49 Accept Work Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$15,356,022.85 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIKON GROUP, INC** for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17 - 3.97% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount – **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$15,356,022.85 or 3.97% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City Wide Panel Replacement program and was required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets with concrete panel replacement along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The project involved the design and construction of concrete panels, base repair and pavement markings as needed. The project was designed in-house with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Tikon Group, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$7,769,020.00 and additional appropriations of \$7,000,000.00 for a revised total contract amount of \$14,769,020.00.

LOCATION: The project was located in twelve locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Tikon Group, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of the estimated unit price quantities, and previously approved Change Orders 1-3 is \$15,356,022.85, an increase of \$587,002.85 or 3.97% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of

the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12% MBE and 7% WBE (19% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12% MBE, 5.00% WBE, and 2% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 29.73% MBE, 2.60% WBE, and 4.52% SBE (36.85% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory for the following reasons: The prime made good faith efforts to utilize all certified firms listed on this project and exceeded the contractual goals. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321038-0015-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0423 dated 06/05/2019

Ordinance No. 2017-0607 dated 08/09/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$9,572,824.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF. Subsequent Additional Appropriation of \$8,250,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, PE, PTOE
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Work Authorization Locations

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20PMO49 Accept Work Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$15,356,022.85 or 3.97% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City Wide Panel Replacement program and was required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets with concrete panel replacement along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The project involved the design and construction of concrete panels, base repair and pavement markings as needed. The project was designed in-house with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Tikon Group, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$7,769,020.00 and additional appropriations of \$7,000,000.00 for a revised total contract amount of \$14,769,020.00.

LOCATION: The project was located in twelve locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Tikon Group, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of the estimated unit price quantities, and previously approved Change Orders 1-3 is \$15,356,022.85, an increase of \$587,002.85 or 3.97% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12% MBE and 7% WBE (19% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12% MBE, 5.00% WBE, and 2% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 29.73% MBE, 2.60% WBE, and 4.52% SBE (36.85% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory for the following reasons: The prime made good faith efforts to utilize all certified firms listed on this project and exceeded the contractual goals. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

12/4/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321038-0015-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0423 dated 06/05/2019

Ordinance No. 2017-0607 dated 08/09/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$9,572,824.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF. Subsequent Additional Appropriation of \$8,250,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Michael Wahl, PE, PTOE
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Work Authorization Locations	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material

Work Authorization Locations for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17

WBS# N-321038-0015-4

Street	From	To	Council District
N. Allen Genoa Road	Highway 225	W. Southmore	E
Polk Street	Collier	S. Wayside	I
Fondren Road	Bissonnet Street	Wanda Lane	J
Guildford Street	Fondren Road	Marinette St	J
Mason Park (Tipps)	Matamoras St.	Evergreen	I
El Dorado Blvd	El Camino Real	Torry Pines Rd	E
Patton Street	Interstate Highway 45	Fulton Street	H
Elgin Street	Scott Street	Tx-5 Spur South	D
Dairy Ashford	Westheimer Rd.	Westpark Dr.	F
Richmond Ave	Hillcroft	Sage	G,J
Richmond Ave	Highway 610	Weslayan	G
Will Clayton	Lee Road	S. Terminal	B



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2021

HPW-20PMO28 Accept Work / Tikon Group Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,640,489.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project - 2.77% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,640,489.62. or 2.77% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of the residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of sidewalk improvements in the referenced council districts. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Tikon Group Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,712,926.00 and an additional appropriation of \$856,463.00 for a revised contract amount of \$2,569,389.00.

LOCATION: The project was in 56 locations:

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Tikon Group Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 545 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,640,489.62, an increase of \$71,100.62 or 2.77% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 9% MBE and 9% WBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11% MBE, 5% WBE, and 5% SBE (21% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.62% MBE, 0.93% WBE, and 11.69% SBE (28.24% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE and SBE goals and utilized all M/SBE goal credit subcontractors. The Prime made good faith efforts to utilize the listed WBE goal credit subcontractor, but the firm experienced staffing challenges and was unable to consistently supply a sufficient number of flaggers on the project. The listed WBE firm went out of business shortly after the project was complete. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-0127-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0230, dated 03-29-2017

Ordinance No. 2018-0508, dated 06-20-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding requested.

Original and subsequent additional appropriations of \$3,178,256.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction – Other

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl P.E. PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Project Street List

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2021

HPW-20PMO28 Accept Work / Tikon Group Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,640,489.62. or 2.77% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of the residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of sidewalk improvements in the referenced council districts. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Tikon Group Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,712,926.00 and an additional appropriation of \$856,463.00 for a revised contract amount of \$2,569,389.00.

LOCATION: The project was in 56 locations:

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Tikon Group Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 545 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,640,489.62, an increase of \$71,100.62 or 2.77% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 9% MBE and 9% WBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11% MBE, 5% WBE, and 5% SBE (21% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.62% MBE, 0.93% WBE, and 11.69% SBE (28.24% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE and SBE goals and utilized all M/SBE goal credit subcontractors. The Prime made good faith efforts to utilize the listed WBE goal credit subcontractor, but the firm experienced staffing challenges and was unable to consistently supply a sufficient number of flaggers on the project. The listed WBE firm went out of business shortly after the project was complete. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

12/4/2021

A03C440B72B3452

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-0127-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0230, dated 03-29-2017

Ordinance No. 2018-0508, dated 06-20-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding requested.

Original and subsequent additional appropriations of \$3,178,256.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction – Other

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl P.E. PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Ownership Information and Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material
Project Street List	Backup Material

Project Street List

Work Authorization	Location	Council District
1	Wilmore Ln. from Wilmore Ln. to Castleview Ln.	K
2	Benning Dr. from Renwick Dr. to Mullins Dr. & Mullins Dr. from Benning Dr. to Spellman Rd. & Spellman Dr. from Renwick Dr. to Mullins Dr.	K
3	Sela Ln. from 12219 Sela Ln. to Corona Ln & Corona Ln. from Sela Ln. to Cook Rd.	F
4	Hazard St. from Marshall St. to Harold St.	C
5	Peden St. from S. Shepherd Dr. to Apartment Gate	C
6	SE. Corner of Dryden Rd. and Kirby Dr.	C
7	S. Course Dr. from Evesborough Dr. to Elmsworth Dr. & Beechnut St. and Beltway 8 Intersection	J
8	Bissonnet St. and Wilcrest Dr. Intersection	J
9	S. Wayside Dr. from Mykawa Rd. to Belfort St. & S. Wayside Dr. from Doulton Dr. to Rideway St. and Glenhurst Dr. from S. Wayside Dr. to Cul-De-Sac	D
10	Brady St. from Altic St. to Latham St.	H
11	Oldham St. from Brady St. to Canal St.	H
12	Greenwood St. from Canal St. to Sherman St. & Greenwood St. from Sherman St. to Garrow St.	H
13	Dryden Rd. from Greenbriar Dr. to Montclair Dr.	C
14	Woodhead St. and Indiana St. Intersection	C
15	S. Rice Ave. from Judalon Ln. to Beverly Hill St.	G
16	Wendel St. from Watson St. to Julian St.	H
17	Stiles St. from Harrisburg Blvd. to Sherman St.	H
18	Beall St. from Mansfield St. to Paul Quinn St.	B
19	Green Falls Dr. from Zimmerman Dr. to Green Lawn Dr.	A
20	Nagle St. from Rosalie St. to Elgin St.	D
21	Ennis St. from Wheeler St. to Eagle St.	D
22	Ruth St. from Canfield St. to Tierwester St.	D
23	Woolworth St. from Wallisville Rd. to Colfax St.	H
24	Woolworth St. from Arapahoe St. to Leslie St.	H
25 Cancelled	McKee St. Metro Buffalo Bayou Mid-Day Lot	H
26	Tidwell Rd. from Bauman Rd. to McGallion Rd.	H
27	Edgewood St. from Sherman St. to Canal St.	H
28	Crosstimber St. from Main St. to Yale St.	H
29	S. Lockwood Dr. from Spur 5 to Metro Transit Center	I

30	Concord St. from Broadway St. to Pine Gully Blvd.	I
31	16422 Aldine Westfield Road	B
32	Berry Rd. from Jensen Dr. to Millicent St.	H
33	Bingham St. from Houston Ave. to Hickory St.	H
34	Green St. from Bringham St. to Capron St.	B
35	Gazin St. from Lyons Ave. to Hillsboro St.	H
36	Wheeler St. from Cullen Blvd. to Cambridge Oaks Apartment Driveway	D
37	Webster St. from Canfield St. to Roberts St.	D
38	Isabella St. from Hutchins St. to Emancipation Ave.	D
39	Sage Rd. from Chevy Chase Dr. to Champlain Bend St.	G
40	Kirby Dr. from Avalon Pl. to San Saba St.	G
41	Kennedy Heights Blvd. from Cullen Blvd. to Greenshire Dr.	D
42	South Acres Dr. from Southview St. to Leitrim Way	D
43	Tareyton Ln. from Duane St. to Leitrim Way	D
44	1522 Rockin Dr.	G
45	Hammerly Blvd. from Bingle Rd. to Pech Rd.	A
46	Rosehaven Dr. from Chimira Ln. to Sunbeam St.	D
47 A&B	Darlinghurst Dr. from Heatherbrook Dr. to Caradine St. and Newquay St. from Abide Dr. to Altair Way	K
48	8328 & 8332 Corinth St.	D
49	Wallisville Rd. & Mesa Dr. Intersection	I
50 A&B	Stiller Dr. from Galling Dr. to Ridgerock Rd. and Castleview Ln. from Blue Ridge Rd. to Ruppstock Rd.	K
51 A&B	Dragonwick Dr. from Glenwyck St. to Southfield Dr. and Boynton Dr. from Wrigley St. to Regg Dr.	K
52	Brownstone Ln. from Buxley St. to Hiram Clarke Rd.	K
53	Pin Oak Park from Old Stable Rd. to HCC Campus Driveway	G
54	Grove Glen Dr. from Plumpoint Dr. to Fairpoint Dr.	F
55	Dawnridge Dr. from 6481 Dawnridge Dr. to Sandpiper Dr.	K
56	Spellman Rd. from Renwick Dr. to Spellman Ct.	K
57 A&B	Rutherglen Dr. from Mullins Dr. to Atwell Dr. and Mullins Dr. from Yarwell Dr. to Cheena Dr.	C



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2021

HPW – 20SD162 Accept Work / PLW Waterworks, LLC
(formerly known as Pepper-Lawson Construction L.P.)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$7,874,596.28 and acceptance of work on contract with **PLW WATERWORKS, LLC (Formerly known as PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION L.P.)** for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers and Thickeners - 1.84% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,874,596.28 or 1.84% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of replacement or repairs of primary drives and sludge raking mechanisms for the sedimentation, thickener and surge basins. It also included flocculator recoating and component repairs, basin floor slab repairs, basin wall cracks and expansion joint repairs. AECOM USA, Inc. dba AECOM USA Group, Inc. designed the project with 900 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to PLW Waterworks, LLP, (formerly known as Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.), with an original Contract Amount of \$6,634,000.00 and additional appropriations of \$1,098,213.09 for a revised total contract amount of \$7,732,213.09.

LOCATION: The project is located at 2300 Federal Road.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly known as Pepper-Lawson Construction L.P.), has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 2497 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1-5, 7-9. The final cost of the project, including overrun and

underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-7, and 9 is \$7,874,596.28, an increase of \$142,383.19 or 1.84% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12% MBE and 6% SBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.06% MBE, 6.33% SBE, (18.39% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 6.79% MBE, 4.24% SBE (11.03% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: While the Prime failed to meet the awarded contract goals, the prime demonstrated Good Faith Efforts to meet the goal. Due to the age of the contract, the B2G System recorded goal credit to the Prime for a second tier subconsultant that was not certified, therefore the Prime never received notification of non-compliance throughout the life of the contract. However, under OBO's current rules, a first tier subconsultant could not receive goal credit for an uncertified firm.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0528, dated 06-22-2011

Ordinance No. 2018-0819, dated 10-17-2018

Motion No. 2018-0533, dated 10-17-2018

Ordinance No. 2020-0345, dated 4-29-2020

Motion No. 2020-0194, dated 4-29-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$7,481,000.00 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent additional appropriations of \$1,226,252.05 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2021

HPW – 20SD162 Accept Work / PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly known as Pepper-Lawson Construction L.P.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,874,596.28 or 1.84% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of replacement or repairs of primary drives and sludge raking mechanisms for the sedimentation, thickener and surge basins. It also included flocculator recoating and component repairs, basin floor slab repairs, basin wall cracks and expansion joint repairs. AECOM USA, Inc. dba AECOM USA Group, Inc. designed the project with 900 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to PLW Waterworks, LLP, (formerly known as Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.), with an original Contract Amount of \$6,634,000.00 and additional appropriations of \$1,098,213.09 for a revised total contract amount of \$7,732,213.09.

LOCATION: The project is located at 2300 Federal Road.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly known as Pepper-Lawson Construction L.P.), has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 2497 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1-5, 7-9. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-7, and 9 is \$7,874,596.28, an increase of \$142,383.19 or 1.84% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12% MBE and 6% SBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.06% MBE, 6.33% SBE, (18.39% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 6.79% MBE, 4.24% SBE (11.03% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: While the Prime failed to meet the awarded contract goals, the prime demonstrated Good Faith Efforts to meet the goal. Due to the age of the contract, the B2G System recorded goal credit to the Prime for a second tier subconsultant that was not certified, therefore the Prime never received notification of non-compliance throughout the life of the contract. However, under OBO's current rules, a first tier subconsultant could not receive goal credit for an uncertified firm.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

12/4/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0528, dated 06-22-2011
Ordinance No. 2018-0819, dated 10-17-2018
Motion No. 2018-0533, dated 10-17-2018
Ordinance No. 2020-0345, dated 4-29-2020
Motion No. 2020-0194, dated 4-29-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$7,481,000.00 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.
Subsequent additional appropriations of \$1,226,252.05 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Owner Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders 1 - 9	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



Council District Map

East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Council District: E

Project Address: 2300 Federal Road, Houston, TX 77015

Key Map: 496U, 496Y



Vicinity Map

East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Council District: E

Project Address: 2300 Federal Road, Houston, TX 77015

Key Map: 496U, 496Y



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

H31126 - Spay and Neutering Services - MOTION (Houston
Spay Neuter, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

HOUSTON SPAY NEUTER, LLC for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$120,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Professional Services for H31126 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$120,000.00 for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter from Houston Spay Neuter, LLC for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of professional services from **Houston Spay Neuter, LLC** in the total amount of **\$120,000.00** for spay and neutering services for BARC Animal Shelter for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicines, and supervision necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neuter operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on qualifying felines and canines held at BARC. The contractor shall perform 30-40 spay/neuter surgeries per week for pets that are adopted, fostered, and rescued through the BARC Animal Shelter.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is include in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$120,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$120,000.00

BARC Special Revenue

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Greg Damianoff, Assistant Director	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9021

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

REV- signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

H31126 - Spay and Neutering Services - MOTION (Houston Spay Neuter, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Professional Services for H31126 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$120,000.00 for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter from Houston Spay Neuter, LLC for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of professional services from **Houston Spay Neuter, LLC** in the total amount of **\$120,000.00** for spay and neutering services for BARC Animal Shelter for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicines, and supervision necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neuter operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on qualifying felines and canines held at BARC. The contractor shall perform 30-40 spay/neuter surgeries per week for pets that are adopted, fostered, and rescued through the BARC Animal Shelter.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/30/2021
DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paiz
606AE9FC66A94CC...
12/7/2021
Department Approval Authority

DS

JTM

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$120,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$120,000.00

BARC Special Revenue

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Greg Damianoff, Assistant Director	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9021

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Budget Form A
OBO Waiver
Professional Services Justification
Price Proposal
Affidavit Ownership Form
Funding Backup for Fund 2427

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2021

H31118 - Spay and Neutering Services - MOTION (Houston PetSet)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

HOUSTON PETSET for Spay and Neutering Services for City residents for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$300,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Professional Services for H31118 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$300,000.00 for spay and neutering services for City residents from Houston PetSet for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount of \$300,000.00 for spay and neutering services for an estimated period of six (6) months for qualifying City residents for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Houston PetSet**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, supervision, and transportation/mobile unit necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neutering operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on feline and canine at no cost to qualifying Houston residents. To qualify, residents must provide proof of residency with the corporate limit of the City of Houston. Qualifying City residents may deliver dogs and cats to the contractor's mobile unit for no-cost spay and neutering services. The contractor shall perform a minimum of 200 spay/neuter surgeries per month for an estimated period of six (6) months. The contractor shall submit monthly invoices and supporting documentation for reimbursement for eligible animals spayed/ neutered during the previous month.

Services will be provided in the City's five council districts that are the most in need of free spay/neuter services for residents' pets: Council Districts I, B, D, H, and J.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is include in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$300,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$300,000.00

BARC Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Greg Damianoff, Assistant Director	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9021

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2021

H31118 - Spay and Neutering Services - MOTION (Houston PetSet)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

Professional Services for H31118 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$300,000.00 for spay and neutering services for City residents from Houston PetSet for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount of \$300,000.00 for spay and neutering services for an estimated period of six (6) months for qualifying City residents for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Houston PetSet**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, supervision, and transportation/mobile unit necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neutering operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on feline and canine at no cost to qualifying Houston residents. To qualify, residents must provide proof of residency with the corporate limit of the City of Houston. Qualifying City residents may deliver dogs and cats to the contractor's mobile unit for no-cost spay and neutering services. The contractor shall perform a minimum of 200 spay/neuter surgeries per month for an estimated period of six (6) months. The contractor shall submit monthly invoices and supporting documentation for reimbursement for eligible animals spayed/ neutered during the previous month.

Services will be provided in the City's five council districts that are the most in need of free spay/neuter services for residents' pets: Council Districts I, B, D, H, and J.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is include in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

DS

JTM

12/4/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$300,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$300,000.00

BARC Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Greg Damianoff, Assistant Director	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9021

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Waiver
Professional Services Justification
Affidavit Ownership Form
PETSET Quote
Tax Report
Budget Form A
Conflict of Interest

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

H31138 - Spay and Neuter Service Events for City Residents - MOTION (K-9 Angels Rescue)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

K-9 ANGELS RESCUE for purchase of four Spay and Neuter Service Events for pet owners who reside within the City of Houston jurisdiction for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$80,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Professional Services for H31138 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$80,000.00 for purchase of four spay and neuter service events from K-9 Angels Rescue for pet owners who reside within the City residents for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of four spay and neuter service events from **K-9 Angels Rescue** in the total amount of **\$80,000.00** for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to conduct four spay and neuter service events for pet owners who are City residents who reside within the City of Houston jurisdiction. The contractor will provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicines, and supervision necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neutering operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on feline and canine animals at no cost to Houston residents. The contractor shall perform 200-250 spay/neuter surgeries per event at a cost of \$20,000 per event.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance.

Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$80,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,000.00

BARC Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Greg Damianoff, Assistant Director	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9021

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

H31138 - Spay and Neuter Service Events for City Residents - MOTION (K-9 Angels Rescue)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

Professional Services for H31138 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$80,000.00 for purchase of four spay and neuter service events from K-9 Angels Rescue for pet owners who reside within the City residents for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of four spay and neuter service events from **K-9 Angels Rescue** in the total amount of **\$80,000.00** for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to conduct four spay and neuter service events for pet owners who are City residents who reside within the City of Houston jurisdiction. The contractor will provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicines, and supervision necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neutering operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on feline and canine animals at no cost to Houston residents. The contractor shall perform 200-250 spay/neuter surgeries per event at a cost of \$20,000 per event.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/6/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paiz

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority

12/7/2021

DS

JTM

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$80,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,000.00

BARC Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

NAME:

Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION PHONE NO

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8735

Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist
Greg Damianoff, Assistant Director

FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9021

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit Ownership Form	Backup Material
Budget Form A	Backup Material
Price Proposal	Backup Material
Professional Justification Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Funding Backup for Fund 2427	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

S30040 - Spartan Fire Truck Replacement Parts and Repair
Services - MOTION (Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC for sole source purchase of Spartan Fire Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$5,776,538.88 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Source for P08-S30040 - Approve the sole source purchase of Spartan fire truck replacement parts and repair services from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$5,776,538.88 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$5,776,538.88** for Spartan fire truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of Spartan replacement parts which include but are not limited to firefighter hooks, magnetic switches, sensors, window regulators, brake chambers, wiper blades, ball valve kits, specialty lights and gauges, outrigger parts and mud flaps. These materials will be used by the department to repair and maintain Spartan fire trucks citywide. This award also includes a **\$342,585.00** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. is the sole replacement parts distributor and service provider for the entire State of Texas for Spartan fire trucks.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority Signature

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$1,044,947.45	\$4,731,591.43	\$5,776,538.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,776,538.88

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Courtney Cooksey	SPD	832-393-8707
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

S30040 - Spartan Fire Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services - MOTION (Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

Sole Source for P08-S30040 - Approve the sole source purchase of Spartan fire truck replacement parts and repair services from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$5,776,538.88 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$5,776,538.88** for Spartan fire truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of Spartan replacement parts which include but are not limited to firefighter hooks, magnetic switches, sensors, window regulators, brake chambers, wiper blades, ball valve kits, specialty lights and gauges, outrigger parts and mud flaps. These materials will be used by the department to repair and maintain Spartan fire trucks citywide. This award also includes a **\$342,585.00** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. is the sole replacement parts distributor and service provider for the entire State of Texas for Spartan fire trucks.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:

Gary Glasscock

57552A7EC1124DE...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$1,044,947.45	\$4,731,591.43	\$5,776,538.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,776,538.88

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Courtney Cooksey	SPD	832-393-8707
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

12/6/2021

12/7/2021

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

S30040 - MWBE
S30040 - Bid Tabulation
S30040 - Affidavit of Ownership
S30040 - Form B
S30040 - Financial Form A
S30040 - Tax Report
S30040 - Sole Source Letter

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

S29820 - Cummins Automotive Replacement Parts and Repair Services -
MOTION (Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center,
Houston)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS of TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER, HOUSTON for Cummins Automotive Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,157,908.53 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received September 30, 2021 for S91-S29820 - Approve an award to Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston in the amount not to exceed \$9,157,908.53 for Cummins automotive replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston** on its low overall bid in the amount not to exceed **\$9,157,908.53** for Cummins automotive replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six-month term with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for various Cummins replacement parts which includes but are not limited to generator oil filters, fuel filters, fuel pumps, turbo actuators, fuel/water separators, and fuel injectors. These materials will be used by the department to repair and maintain equipment with Cummins engines citywide. This award also includes a **\$1,071,125.00** labor component for repair services that cannot be performed by city maintenance personnel.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston: Award on its low overall bid for Group Nos. 1 - 6 (Cummins automotive price list for new, reconditioned, and core replacement parts; and repair services) in

the amount not to exceed **\$9,157,908.53**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Total</u>
1. Rush Truck centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Center, Houston	\$1,117,566.46
2. Chastang Enterprises – Houston, LLC dba Chastang Ford	\$1,345,415.31
3. Cummins, Inc.	\$1,795,688.72
4. Houston Freightliner, Inc. dba Houston Freightliner Western Star	\$2,043,950.81

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$1,915,290.92	\$7,242,617.61	\$9,157,908.53

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,157,908.53

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832 393-8742
Ezechukwu Iwundu	SPD	832 393-8752
Keisha Grayson	FMD	832 393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

S29820 - Cummins Automotive Replacement Parts and Repair Services - MOTION (Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

Formal Bids Received September 30, 2021 for S91-S29820 - Approve an award to Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston in the amount not to exceed \$9,157,908.53 for Cummins automotive replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston** on its low overall bid in the amount not to exceed **\$9,157,908.53** for Cummins automotive replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six-month term with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for various Cummins replacement parts which includes but are not limited to generator oil filters, fuel filters, fuel pumps, turbo actuators, fuel/water separators, and fuel injectors. These materials will be used by the department to repair and maintain equipment with Cummins engines citywide. This award also includes a **\$1,071,125.00** labor component for repair services that cannot be performed by city maintenance personnel.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston: Award on its low overall bid for Group Nos. 1 - 6 (Cummins automotive price list for new, reconditioned, and core replacement parts; and repair services) in the amount not to exceed **\$9,157,908.53**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Total</u>
1. Rush Truck centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Center, Houston	\$1,117,566.46
2. Chatang Enterprises – Houston, LLC dba Chatang Ford	\$1,345,415.31
3. Cummins, Inc.	\$1,795,688.72
4. Houston Freightliner, Inc. dba Houston Freightliner Western Star	\$2,043,950.81

MWBE Subcontracting:


Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:


The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority Signature

12/6/2021

12/7/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$1,915,290.92	\$7,242,617.61	\$9,157,908.53

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$9,157,908.53**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832 393-8742

Ezechukwu Iwundu SPD 832 393-8752

Keisha Grayson FMD 832 393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

S29820 - MWBE 0% Goal Doc

S29820 - Bid Tabulation

S29820 - Ownership Information Form

S29820 - Form B

S29820 - Tax Report

S29820 - Financial Form A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

E30091- Medium and Heavy-Duty Trucks - MOTION (Houston Freightliner Inc. and Industrial Disposal Supply Company)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER INC - \$2,213,059.88 and **INDUSTRIAL DISPOSAL SUPPLY COMPANY** - \$824,202.00 for Purchase of Medium and Heavy-Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC and Sourcwell for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$3,037,261.88 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S80-E30091 H - Approve the Purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and Sourcwell in the total amount of \$3,037,261.88 for the Fleet Management Department on the behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC and Sourcwell in the total amount of **\$3,037,261.88** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC and Sourcwell contractors listed below. These trucks will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these units is included in the adopted FY22 Capitol Improvement Plan. The vehicles of the proposed HPW medium and heavy-duty package has been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities to cost effectively, purchase alternative fuel vehicles for these HPW application.

HGAC Contractor:

Houston Freightliner Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) 33,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with Digger body; nine (9) 36,200-lb GVWR cab and chassis mounted with Service Bed bodies; one (1) 60,000-lb GVWR crew cab and chassis mounted with National 8100D Crane body **in the total amount of \$2,213,059.88.**

Sourcwell Contractor:

Industrial Disposal Supply Company: Approve the purchase of three (3) 9-yard sewer cleaner bodies to be mounted on a previously purchased cab and chassis **in the total amount of \$824,202.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two years/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,037,261.88	\$0	\$3,037,261.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 824,202.00 - Storm water Fund (2302)

\$ 456,024.00 - DDSRF - Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$1,757,035.88 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

\$3,037,261.88 - Total Amount

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

HPW Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

E30091- Medium and Heavy-Duty Trucks - MOTION (Houston Freightliner Inc. and Industrial Disposal Supply Company)

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

S80-E30091 H - Approve the Purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and Sourcewell in the total amount of \$3,037,261.88 for the Fleet Management Department on the behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC and Sourcewell in the total amount of **\$3,037,261.88** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC and Sourcewell contractors listed below. These trucks will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these units is included in the adopted FY22 Capitol Improvement Plan.

The vehicles of the proposed HPW medium and heavy-duty package has been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities to cost effectively, purchase alternative fuel vehicles for these HPW application.

HGAC Contractor:

Houston Freightliner Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) 33,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with Digger body; nine (9) 36,200-lb GVWR cab and chassis mounted with Service Bed bodies; one (1) 60,000-lb GVWR crew cab and chassis mounted with National 8100D Crane body **in the total amount of \$2,213,059.88.**

Sourcewell Contractor:

Industrial Disposal Supply Company: Approve the purchase of three (3) 9-yard sewer cleaner bodies to be mounted on a previously purchased cab and chassis **in the total amount of \$824,202.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two years/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

11/30/2021

DocuSigned by:

Gary Glasscock

57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

12/1/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,037,261.88	\$0	\$3,037,261.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 824,202.00 - Storm water Fund (2302)

\$ 456,024.00 - DDSRF - Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$1,757,035.88 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

\$3,037,261.88 - Total Amount

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Industrial Disposal Supply	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership IDS	Signed Cover sheet
Fund 2302 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2311 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8305 Summary	Financial Information
Interlocal Justification Approval	Backup Material
HGAC Contract	Backup Material
Sourcewell Contract	Backup Material
Funding Verification for Fund 8305	Financial Information
Funding Verification for Fund 2302 & 2311	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual E30091	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

E30091- Medium and Heavy-Duty Trucks - MOTION (Houston Freightliner Inc. and Industrial Disposal Supply Company)

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

S80-E30091 H - Approve the Purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and Sourcewell in the total amount of \$3,037,261.88 for the Fleet Management Department on the behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC and Sourcewell in the total amount of **\$3,037,261.88** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC and Sourcewell contractors listed below. These trucks will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these units is included in the adopted FY22 Capitol Improvement Plan.

The vehicles of the proposed HPW medium and heavy-duty package has been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities to cost effectively, purchase alternative fuel vehicles for these HPW application.

HGAC Contractor:

Houston Freightliner Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) 33,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with Digger body; nine (9) 36,200-lb GVWR cab and chassis mounted with Service Bed bodies; one (1) 60,000-lb GVWR crew cab and chassis mounted with National 8100D Crane body **in the total amount of \$2,213,059.88.**

Sourcewell Contractor:

Industrial Disposal Supply Company: Approve the purchase of three (3) 9-yard sewer cleaner bodies to be mounted on a previously purchased cab and chassis **in the total amount of \$824,202.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two years/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

11/30/2021

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

Department Approval Authority

DS
J6

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,037,261.88	\$0	\$3,037,261.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 824,202.00 - Storm water Fund (2302)

\$ 456,024.00 - DDSRF - Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$1,757,035.88 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

\$3,037,261.88 - Total Amount

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Industrial Disposal Supply	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership IDS	Signed Cover sheet
Fund 2302 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2311 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8305 Summary	Financial Information
Interlocal Justification Approval	Backup Material
HGAC Contract	Backup Material
Sourcewell Contract	Backup Material
Funding Verification for Fund 8305	Financial Information
Funding Verification for Fund 2302 & 2311	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual E30091	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4549 (COVID-19) - Purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media - MOTION (Walker Entertainment Group)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

WALKER ENTERTAINMENT GROUP for approval of spending authority for the purchase of Advertising Buys for Television, Radio and Social/Digital Media related to the COVID-19 Pandemic for the Mayors Office of Special Events - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

DR4549 – (COVID-19) Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 for the purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media related to the COVID-19 Pandemic from Walker Entertainment Group for the Mayor’s Office of Special Events.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Special Events and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$500,000.00** for the purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Walker Entertainment Group.

The administration approved the creation of “Vax Up!” commercials to promote vaccinations among Houston residents. With the recent discovery of the Omicron Variant, urgency for the production of the commercials intensified. Director Susan Christian was able to secure private dollars for the creation of the commercials, to be aired on television and with audio that can be played on the radio. They will be in both English and Spanish. In order to leverage the private dollars to ensure a high quality product, the City of Houston will utilize grant dollars to purchase advertising buys including television, radio, and social/digital media. Council is therefore asked to approve this purchase order to Walker Entertainment Group so that the ads can be aired during the holiday season and reach the maximum number of Houstonians.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) “a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality’s residents” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Walker Entertainment has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE

subcontractor.

Company Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Media Advantage Communication	Public Relations and Community Outreach Services	\$55,000.00	11%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Emergency Purchase Order for this purchase.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use other federal funding sources for eligible expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Relief Fund dollars.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Special Events	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00

CARES Act 2020

Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Name:	Phone
Susan Christian, Director of Special Event	(832) 393-0868
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4549 (COVID-19) - Purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media - MOTION (Walker Entertainment Group)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

WALKER ENTERTAINMENT GROUP approve spending authority for the purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media related to the COVID-19 Pandemic for the Mayor's Office of Special Events - \$500,000.00 - CARES Act 2020

Background:

DR4549 – (COVID-19) Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 for the purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media related to the COVID-19 Pandemic from Walker Entertainment Group for the Mayor's Office of Special Events.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$500,000.00** for the purchase of advertising buys for television, radio and social/digital media and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Walker Entertainment Group.

The administration approved the creation of "Vax Up!" commercials to promote vaccinations among Houston residents. With the recent discovery of the Omicron Variant, urgency for the production of the commercials intensified. Director Susan Christian was able to secure private dollars for the creation of the commercials, to be aired on television and with audio that can be played on the radio. They will be in both English and Spanish. In order to leverage the private dollars to ensure a high quality product, the City of Houston will utilize grant dollars to purchase advertising buys including television, radio, and social/digital media. Council is therefore asked to approve this purchase order to Walker Entertainment Group so that the ads can be aired during the holiday season and reach the maximum number of Houstonians.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Walker Entertainment has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Media Advantage Communication	Public Relations and Community Outreach Services	\$55,000.00	11%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Emergency Purchase Order for this purchase.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use other federal funding sources for eligible expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Relief Fund dollars.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Carolyn Hanahan

E52ED3397B1D4B9...

12/9/2021

FOR

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Special Events	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$500,000.00**

CARES Act 2020

Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Name:	Phone
Susan Christian, Director of Special Event	(832) 393-0868
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Request for CARES RELIEF FUND funding

Quote

Directory_2021-12-02 - Media Advantage

EPO justification form

Grant Funding Verification . DW

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2021

H28726.A3 - Telecommunication Services -MOTION
(AT&T Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2018-0528, 10/10/18, as amended by Motion #2020-321, 6/24/2020 and #2021-140, 3/24/2021, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96 to **AT&T CORP.** for Purchase of Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - \$9,490,080.70 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

H28726.A3 – Approve a third amendment to Council Motion 2018-0528, passed on October 10, 2018 to increase the spending authority from \$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96 for the purchase of telecommunication services for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a third amendment to Council Motion No. 2018-0528 to increase the spending authority from **\$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96** for the purchase of telecommunication services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to DIR's Texas Agency Network Generation (TEX-AN NG) vendor, **AT&T Corp.**

This award was approved by City Council on October 10, 2018 by Motion No. 2018-0528, in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37. A first amending motion was approved on June 24, 2020 by Motion No. 2020-0321 to increase the spending authority from \$7,499,213.37 to \$11,243,832.15, as funding was exhausted due to the addition of telecommunication circuits. On March 24, 2021, City Council approved Motion No. 2021-0140, authorizing a second amendment to Motion No. 2018-0528 to further increase the spending authority from \$11,243,832.15 to \$15,351,036.26. Expenditures made under this award until October 19, 2021, totaled \$15,349,026.35.

This request to approve a third amendment to increase the spending authority from \$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96, which represents an increase of \$9,490,080.70 is required to allow the vendor to continue to provide the City with voice and data circuit connectivity between City of Houston (City) facilities and enterprise data centers through June 30, 2023.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all connectivity services for data services, local voice services, metro Ethernet services, long distance, internet services, and voice over internet protocol (IP) services through the TEX-AN NG network.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee meeting on December 2, 2021.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$2,974,342.08	\$6,515,738.62	\$9,490,080.70

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2018-0528, passed on October 10, 2018

Motion 2020-0321, passed on June 24, 2020

Motion 2021-0140, passed on March 24, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,490,080.70

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No. 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751

Specialist		
Jane Wu, Assistant Director, Resource Management	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2021

H28726.A3 - Telecommunication Services -MOTION (AT&T Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

H28726.A3 – Approve a third amendment to Council Motion 2018-0528, passed on October 10, 2018 to increase the spending authority from \$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96 for the purchase of telecommunication services for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a third amendment to Council Motion No. 2018-0528 to increase the spending authority from **\$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96** for the purchase of telecommunication services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to DIR's Texas Agency Network Generation (TEX-AN NG) vendor, **AT&T Corp.**

This award was approved by City Council on October 10, 2018 by Motion No. 2018-0528, in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37. A first amending motion was approved on June 24, 2020 by Motion No. 2020-0321 to increase the spending authority from \$7,499,213.37 to \$11,243,832.15, as funding was exhausted due to the addition of telecommunication circuits. On March 24, 2021, City Council approved Motion No. 2021-0140, authorizing a second amendment to Motion No. 2018-0528 to further increase the spending authority from \$11,243,832.15 to \$15,351,036.26. Expenditures made under this award until October 19, 2021, totaled \$15,349,026.35.

This request to approve a third amendment to increase the spending authority from \$15,351,036.26 to \$24,841,116.96, which represents an increase of \$9,490,080.70 is required to allow the vendor to continue to provide the City with voice and data circuit connectivity between City of Houston (City) facilities and enterprise data centers through June 30, 2023.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all connectivity services for data services, local voice services, metro Ethernet services, long distance, internet services, and voice over internet protocol (IP) services through the TEX-AN NG network.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee meeting on December 2, 2021.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

12/5/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

12/5/2021

DS
MW

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$2,974,342.08	\$6,515,738.62	\$9,490,080.70

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2018-0528, passed on October 10, 2018

Motion 2020-0321, passed on June 24, 2020

Motion 2021-0140, passed on March 24, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,490,080.70

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No. 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Jane Wu, Assistant Director, Resource Management	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

CoH Ownership Inf Form
 Clear Tax Report
 OBO Goal Mod Form
 OBO Waiver Memo
 Request Coop Interlocal form
 Cert. of Funds
 Form B
 Motion 2018 0528
 Motion 2020 0321
 Motion 2021 0140

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2021

LGL-Increase Spending Authority for Logica Ratio

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2020-0173, 4/22/2020, as amended by Motion #2021-0063, 2/10/2021, TO INCREASE spending authority for Purchase from **LOGICA RATIO** of Professional Expert Medical Support Services for the Legal Department - \$225,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

Summary:

A motion to amend Motion No. 2020-0173, passed on April 22, 2020, as amended by Motion No. 2021-0063, passed on February 10, 2021, to increase the spending authority for the purchase from Logica Ratio of professional expert medical support services, and to increase the overall spending authority of Motion No. 2020-0173, as amended, for the Legal Department – Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2020-0173, as amended by Motion No. 2021-0063, to make the following changes:

1. Increase the amount to LOGICA RATIO from \$412,000.00 to \$637,000.00, which represents an increase of \$225,000.00; and
2. Revise the total not-to-exceed amount of the total motion from \$812,000.00 to \$1,037,000.00.

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an increase to spending authority from \$412,000.00 to \$637,000.00 to LOGICA RATIO for the purchase of professional expert medical support services and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to LOGICA RATIO in the cumulative amount not to exceed \$637,000.00, for the Legal Department. The Legal Department has defended multiple lawsuits against the City involving plaintiffs' allegations of medical expenses, to which the City has relied on medical experts to evaluate such allegations and assist in the City's filing of counter affidavits. The number of lawsuits in which the City must retain medical experts has increased at a higher rate than the City originally projected when it submitted the first two motions to City Council, resulting in the need to increase the spending authority. To vigorously defend the City and maximize the opportunity to reduce the amount of a settlement or judgment, it is critical that the City retain these experts and file their counter affidavits.

The professional expert support services include, but are not limited to, the following: evaluate the

medical issues raised by the plaintiff and prepare a summary report; review documents related to the plaintiff's claims and damages as described in the petition and any amended petition; review affidavits; draft and provide counter affidavits, perform mental or physical examinations of the plaintiff, or a person under the legal control of the plaintiff, and prepare written reports of the findings; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney. This additional spending authority will provide the Legal Department with the resources to select and retain medical experts with the necessary qualifications and experience to perform professional expert support services to the City in the preparation and trial of various matters in litigation as determined by the City Attorney.

The Legal Department has been working with the Strategic Procurement Division of the Finance Department (SPD) to issue a solicitation for professional expert medical support services, among other litigation support services. SPD will issue the solicitation for professional expert medical support services on or before February 1, 2022. This request for additional funding will enable the Legal Department to continue retaining medical experts while that procurement process is completed.

The additional spending authority is expected to support the City's professional expert medical support services for nine months or until the solicitation process for these services is concluded and an award recommendation is presented to City Council, whichever is earlier.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(4) "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information: MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:
Motion 2020-0173, April 22, 2020

Motion 2021-0063, February 10, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,000

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Kelly Dempsey 832-393-6450

Martin Buzak 832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Item Coversheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2021

LGL-Increase Spending Authority for Logica Ratio

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:**Summary:**

A motion to amend Motion No. 2020-0173, passed on April 22, 2020, as amended by Motion No. 2021-0063, passed on February 10, 2021, to increase the spending authority for the purchase from Logica Ratio of professional expert medical support services, and to increase the overall spending authority of Motion No. 2020-0173, as amended, for the Legal Department – Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2020-0173, as amended by Motion No. 2021-0063, to make the following changes:

1. Increase the amount to LOGICA RATIO from \$412,000.00 to \$637,000.00, which represents an increase of \$225,000.00; and
2. Revise the total not-to-exceed amount of the total motion from \$812,000.00 to \$1,037,000.00.

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an increase to spending authority from \$412,000.00 to \$637,000.00 to LOGICA RATIO for the purchase of professional expert medical support services and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to LOGICA RATIO in the cumulative amount not to exceed \$637,000.00, for the Legal Department. The Legal Department has defended multiple lawsuits against the City involving plaintiffs' allegations of medical expenses, to which the City has relied on medical experts to evaluate such allegations and assist in the City's filing of counter affidavits. The number of lawsuits in which the City must retain medical experts has increased at a higher rate than the City originally projected when it submitted the first two motions to City Council, resulting in the need to increase the spending authority. To vigorously defend the City and maximize the opportunity to reduce the amount of a settlement or judgment, it is critical that the City retain these experts and file their counter affidavits.

The professional expert support services include, but are not limited to, the following: evaluate the medical issues raised by the plaintiff and prepare a summary report; review documents related to the plaintiff's claims and damages as described in the petition and any amended petition; review affidavits; draft and provide counter affidavits, perform mental or physical examinations of the plaintiff, or a person under the legal control of the plaintiff, and prepare written reports of the findings; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney. This additional spending authority will provide the Legal Department with the resources to select and retain medical experts with the necessary qualifications and experience to perform professional expert support services to the City in the preparation and trial of various matters in litigation as determined by the City Attorney.

The Legal Department has been working with the Strategic Procurement Division of the Finance Department (SPD) to issue a solicitation for professional expert medical support services, among other litigation support services. SPD will issue the solicitation for professional expert medical support services on or before February 1, 2022. This request for additional funding will enable the Legal Department to continue retaining medical experts while that procurement process is completed.

The additional spending authority is expected to support the City's professional expert medical support services for nine months or until the solicitation process for these services is concluded and an award recommendation is presented to City Council, whichever is earlier.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(4) "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information: MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Item Coversheet

DocuSigned by:



Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2020-0173, April 22, 2020

Motion 2021-0063, February 10, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,000

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Kelly Dempsey 832-393-6450

Martin Buzak 832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**OBO Goal WaiverPOP-1 Logica RatioPOP-2 Logica RatioMotion 2020-0173Motion 2021-0063**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

**S30043 - Helicopter Components Overhaul and or
Exchange Services - MOTION (Heli-Mart, Inc.)**

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

HELI-MART, INC for Helicopter Components Overhaul and or Exchange Services for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$640,600.00 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received October 21, 2021 for P06-S30043 - Approve an award to Heli-Mart, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$640,600.00 for helicopter components overhaul and or exchange services for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Heli-Mart, Inc.** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$640,600.00** for helicopter components overhaul and or exchange services for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award covers the overhaul/exchange of what is known in the industry as helicopter "rotables" which need to be rotated at frequent intervals. The line item award consists of helicopter components, such as, main and tail rotor transmissions, main rotor swash plates, pitch controls, overrunning clutches, landing gear dampers, and one-way locks to be used in the department's Air Support Division for MD369/500/600/900 series helicopters housed at William P. Hobby Airport. This award also includes a **\$72,500.00** labor component for repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Heli-Mart, Inc. is certified by the Federal Aviation and Administration and its repair facility in Irvine, CA is approved as an authorized maintenance repair center by the agency.

M/WBE:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that

promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Heli-Mart, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police	\$100,000.00	\$540,600.00	\$640,600.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$640,600.00

General Fund

Fund1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
David Martinez	SPD	832-393-8797
Sonja Odat	HPD	832-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

S30043 - Helicopter Components Overhaul and or Exchange Services - MOTION (Heli-Mart, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

Sole Bid Received October 21, 2021 for P06-S30043 - Approve an award to Heli-Mart, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$640,600.00 for helicopter components overhaul and or exchange services for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Heli-Mart, Inc.** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$640,600.00** for helicopter components overhaul and or exchange services for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award covers the overhaul/exchange of what is known in the industry as helicopter "rotables" which need to be rotated at frequent intervals. The line item award consists of helicopter components, such as, main and tail rotor transmissions, main rotor swash plates, pitch controls, overrunning clutches, landing gear dampers, and one-way locks to be used in the department's Air Support Division for MD369/500/600/900 series helicopters housed at William P. Hobby Airport. This award also includes a **\$72,500.00** labor component for repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Heli-Mart, Inc. is certified by the Federal Aviation and Administration and its repair facility in Irvine, CA is approved as an authorized maintenance repair center by the agency.

M/WBE:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Heli-Mart, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/6/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority Signature

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police	\$100,000.00	\$540,600.00	\$640,600.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$640,600.00

General Fund

Fund No.:1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
David Martinez	SPD	832-393-8797
Sonja Odat	HAS	832-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

S30043 MWBE 0% Goal
S30043 - Bid Tabulation
Ownership of Information - Heli-Mart, Inc.
S30043 - Form B
S30043 Tax Report
Funding/Fiscal A Form

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

E29943 - Emergency Waterline Repairs - MOTION (
Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC for the Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - \$249,115.39 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E29943 - Approve payment to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. in the amount of \$249,115.39 for the emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$249,115.39** for the emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., on May 4, 2021 to isolate and repair a major 20-inch main waterline leak that was preventing the localized system pressurizing. The break occurred at Uvalde Road and I-10 East Freeway. The EPO was issued to 1) address the emergency repair and 2) the repairs exceeded the current available contract amount. If HPW were unable to make the repairs to the system, the City would not have been able to maintain pressure in the system and continue its operations. HPW will review this contract and work towards a renewal or increase in funds for any future emergency. The vendor was selected based on quality of services, fair and reasonable pricing, and their capability to remedy the emergency situation immediately and efficiently. The final invoice was reconciled by HPW and received for processing.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$249,115.39	\$0.00	\$249,115.39

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$249,115.39

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Name	Title	Dept./Division	Phone
Laura Guthrie	Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8735
Mariah Drumgoole	Contract Administrator	HPW/PFW	832-395-2020
Jedediah Greenfield	Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2021

E29943 - Emergency Waterline Repairs - MOTION (Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E29943 - Approve payment to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. in the amount of \$249,115.39 for the emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$249,115.39** for the emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., on May 4, 2021 to isolate and repair a major 20-inch main waterline leak that was preventing the localized system pressurizing. The break occurred at Uvalde Road and I-10 East Freeway. The EPO was issued to 1) address the emergency repair and 2) the repairs exceeded the current available contract amount. If HPW were unable to make the repairs to the system, the City would not have been able to maintain pressure in the system and continue its operations. HPW will review this contract and work towards a renewal or increase in funds for any future emergency. The vendor was selected based on quality of services, fair and reasonable pricing, and their capability to remedy the emergency situation immediately and efficiently. The final invoice was reconciled by HPW and received for processing.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/4/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

12/6/2021

DS
J6

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$249,115.39	\$0.00	\$249,115.39

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$249,115.39 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Title	Dept./Division	Phone
Laura Guthrie	Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8735
Mariah Drumgoole	Contract Administrator	HPW/PFW	832-395-2020

Jedediah Greenfield

Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Invoice	Backup Material
Signed EPO	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
COI	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual -E29943	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2021

L30114 - On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services -
MOTION (Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

BROWN AND ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC for purchase of On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for Houston Public Works - Forty-Four months - \$6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

L30114 - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$6,000,000.00 for the purchase of on-call maintenance and repair services from Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of on-call maintenance and repair services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) in the total amount of **\$6,000,000.00** for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a **44-month term**, to the HCDE contractor, **Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC**.

Houston Public Works' Drinking Water Operations (DWO) is in the process of repairing and replacing waterlines citywide. Due to the shortage of City staff, HPW relies on these services to meet the inspection demand and to maintain reliable operations of the HPW/DWO facilities that provides water to the citizens of Houston.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide maintenance and repair services for the minor construction, rehabilitation, alteration of facilities and equipment at water treatment plants, re-pump stations, and groundwater well sites. The pricing for each job is determined by the contractor providing a cost factor coefficient to be multiplied by pre-priced tasks as listed in the current R.S. Means Construction Cost Data Books. HPW will issue purchase/work orders to the contractor as needed.

MWBE Subcontracting:

The proposed spending authority is issued with a 20% MWBE participation level. Brown and Root

The proposed spending authority is issued with a 50% MWBE participation level. Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC designated the below-named companies as its MWBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Arc Light Electric	Electrical and Controls Installation	\$180,000.00	3%
Baseline Paving & Const.	General Construction, Civil and Concrete	\$180,000.00	3%
D7 Roofing & Metal LLC	Roofing, Waterproofing & Metal	\$120,000.00	2%
Elite Pumps & Mechanical Services	Machinery Equipment Repair and Maintenance.	\$720,000.00	12%
Macaulay Controls Company	Instrumentation, Controls, Analytic, Chlorine Systems Service and Maintenance.	\$60,000.00	1%
Septh Group, LLC	Structural Fabrication and Installations	\$360,000.00	6%
Moody Bros., Inc.	Installation and Service of Water and Wastewater Equipment	\$180,000.00	3%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,450,000.00	\$4,550,000.00	\$6,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME	TITLE	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
------	-------	----------------	-------

Laura Guthrie	Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Mariah Drumgoole	Contract Administrator	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2020
Jedediah Greenfield	Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2021

L30114 - On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services - MOTION (Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

L30114 - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$6,000,000.00 for the purchase of on-call maintenance and repair services from Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of on-call maintenance and repair services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) in the total amount of **\$6,000,000.00** for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a **44-month term**, to the HCDE contractor, **Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC**.

Houston Public Works' Drinking Water Operations (DWO) is in the process of repairing and replacing waterlines citywide. Due to the shortage of City staff, HPW relies on these services to meet the inspection demand and to maintain reliable operations of the HPW/DWO facilities that provides water to the citizens of Houston.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide maintenance and repair services for the minor construction, rehabilitation, alteration of facilities and equipment at water treatment plants, re-pump stations, and groundwater well sites. The pricing for each job is determined by the contractor providing a cost factor coefficient to be multiplied by pre-priced tasks as listed in the current R.S. Means Construction Cost Data Books. HPW will issue purchase/work orders to the contractor as needed.

MWBE Subcontracting:

The proposed spending authority is issued with a 30% MWBE participation level. Brown and Root Industrial Services, LLC designated the below-named companies as its MWBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Arc Light Electric	Electrical and Controls Installation	\$180,000.00	3%
Baseline Paving & Const.	General Construction, Civil and Concrete	\$180,000.00	3%
D7 Roofing & Metal LLC	Roofing, Waterproofing & Metal	\$120,000.00	2%
Elite Pumps & Mechanical Services	Machinery Equipment Repair and Maintenance.	\$720,000.00	12%
Macaulay Controls Company	Instrumentation, Controls, Analytic, Chlorine Systems Service and Maintenance.	\$60,000.00	1%
Septe Group, LLC	Structural Fabrication and Installations	\$360,000.00	6%
Moody Bros., Inc.	Installation and Service of Water and Wastewater Equipment	\$180,000.00	3%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/4/2021

12/6/2021

Jerry Adams

-0DD350139A6F4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,450,000.00	\$4,550,000.00	\$6,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME	TITLE	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie	Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Mariah Drumgoole	Contract Administrator	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2020
Jedediah Greenfield	Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Backup Material
REQUEST TO PURCHASE COOP-INTERLOCAL	Backup Material
BROWN & ROOT AND CHOICE EXECUTED CONTRACT	Contract/Exhibit
CONTRACT SPECIFIC GOAL	Backup Material
MWBE PARTICIPATION PLAN	Backup Material
VERIFIED COF	Financial Information
FORM A	Financial Information
BUDGET VS. ACTUAL	Financial Information
TX SECRETARY OF STATE - BUSINESS ORG INQUIRY (BOI) - BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION	Backup Material
ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE	Backup Material
AMERICAN GUARANTEE AND LIABILITY	Backup Material
DRUG FORM	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - ARCLIGHT	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - BASELINE	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - D7	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - ELITE	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - MACAULAY	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - MOODY	Backup Material
LETTER OF INTENT - SEPTH	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual L30114	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date:

DR4550 (COVID-19) - MULTI-VENDOR EPO AWARDS - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

Approve spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Various Goods and Services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Background:

DR4550 - APPROVE spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Various Goods and Services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$991,982.00** for the emergency purchase of goods and services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, it is also requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the vendor listed on the attached spreadsheet for the provision of such goods and services.

In response to the Mayor's initial proclamation issued on March 11, 2020 declaring a Local State of Disaster Due to a Public Health Emergency, and the indefinite extension of the declaration issued on March 17, 2020, the City has engaged numerous vendors to assist with responding to the public health emergency resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. The goods and services provided by this vendor includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Continuation of the Junk Waste Collection Program
- Continuation of the Homeless Encampment Abatement and Junk Waste Collection program

The attached spreadsheet explains emergency purchase order which has been approved by the Chief Procurement Officer in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and has not yet come before City Council for approval. This consolidated request for City Council approval is hereby made in an effort to streamline the procurement process and allow the City to be agile and timely in responding to the ever-changing needs of both the City's residents and the demands of the pandemic.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive bidding process.

M/WBE Participation:

These Emergency Purchase Orders have been reviewed for possible MWBE participation. In cases where participation is possible, appropriation OBO documentation will be provided.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurements are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing emergency purchase orders for these procurements.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use other federal funding sources for eligible expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Relief Fund dollars.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management	\$991,982.00	\$0.00	\$991,982.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$991,982.00

CARES Act 2020

Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Name	Department	Phone
Jerry Adams	FIN/ SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

DR4550 (COVID-19) - MULTI-VENDOR EPO AWARDS - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

DR4550 - APPROVE spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Various Goods and Services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$990,982.00** for the emergency purchase of goods and services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, it is also requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the vendor listed on the attached spreadsheet for the provision of such goods and services.

In response to the Mayor's initial proclamation issued on March 11, 2020 declaring a Local State of Disaster Due to a Public Health Emergency, and the indefinite extension of the declaration issued on March 17, 2020, the City has engaged numerous vendors to assist with responding to the public health emergency resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. The goods and services provided by this vendor includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Continuation of the Junk Waste Collection Program
- Continuation of the Homeless Encampment Abatement and Junk Waste Collection program

The attached spreadsheet explains emergency purchase order which has been approved by the Chief Procurement Officer in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and has not yet come before City Council for approval. This consolidated request for City Council approval is hereby made in an effort to streamline the procurement process and allow the City to be agile and timely in responding to the ever-changing needs of both the City's residents and the demands of the pandemic.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive bidding process.

M/WBE Participation:

These Emergency Purchase Orders have been reviewed for possible MWBE participation. In cases where participation is possible, appropriation OBO documentation will be provided.

Hire Houston First:


The proposed procurements are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing emergency purchase orders for these procurements.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use other federal funding sources for eligible expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Relief Fund dollars.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

12/8/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management	\$990,982.00	\$0.00	\$990,982.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$990,982.00
CARES Act 2020
Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Name	Department	Phone
Jerry Adams	FIN/ SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
EPO justification form	Backup Material
EPO log	Backup Material
Funding sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2021

HCD21-133 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Acquisition and Development Agreement

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Acquisition and Development Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON LAND BANK**; approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Master Contractor Agreement Form for the City's New Home Development Program, to be executed by the City of Houston and any contractor with which the City executed a Master Contractor Agreement pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-612, and a First Amendment to the Tri-Party Agreement Form for the City of Houston's New Home Development Program, to be executed by the City of Houston, Houston Land Bank, and any contractor with which the City executed an MCA pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-612, to increase the maximum amount for the construction of each new single-family home from \$200,000.00 to \$250,000.00 and to change and modify other agreement terms

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Acquisition and Development Agreement (ARADA) between the City of Houston (City) and the Houston Land Bank (HLB), the First Amendment to the Master Contractor Agreement (MCA), the First Amendment to the Tri-Party Agreement (TPA) and all applicable exhibits thereto, to increase the maximum project amount from \$200,000.00 to \$250,000.00; to provide for site visits; to change the amount of liquidated damages triggered by construction delays; to change the warranty protections available to homebuyers; and to update various definitions, exhibits, and provisions regarding notice, force majeure, and state law compliance.

The New Home Development Program (NHDP) is designed to provide newly constructed, affordable single-family homes for low- and moderate-income qualified Homebuyers through scattered site development. The NHDP has completed 53 homes, with 7 homes under construction.

On August, 8, 2018, by Ordinance Number 2018-612, City Council authorized and approved (1) a form of MCA for the NHDP to be entered into between the City and various contractors, as well as approving and authorizing a form of TPA for the NHDP to be entered into between the City, HLB, and the applicable contractors.

On September 4, 2018, the Mayor and City Controller executed MCAs for the NHDP between the

City and each of the contractors pursuant to Ordinance Number 2018-612.

On April 1, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-279, City Council authorized and approved the ARADA and its exhibits. The ARADA, MCA, TPA, and all related legal documents currently reflect project costs and grant amounts for each construction of a new single-family home are not to exceed \$200,000.00. With the cost of construction routinely approaching and even surpassing the existing \$200,000.00 limit, there is little to no available project budget to address the construction of new single-family homes. This First Amendments to the ARADA and MCA increase the maximum amount per project from \$200,000.00 to \$250,000.00. The First Amendments to the MCA and TPA also provide for site visits, change the amount of liquidated damages triggered by construction delays, change the warranty protections available to homebuyers, and update various definitions, exhibits, and provisions regarding notice, force majeure, and state law compliance.

Funding under the Master Contractor Agreements between the City and a contractor will be expended through Tri-Party Agreements between the City, Contractor, and the Houston Land Bank for each new construction project.

No significant fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

10/4/2017 (O) 2017-759; 11/1/2017 (O) 2017-860; 8/8/2018 (O) 2018-612; 11/27/2018 (O) 2018-937; 04/30/2019 (O) 2019-328; 04/01/2020 (O) 2020-279

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2021

HCD21-133 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Acquisition and Development Agreement

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Acquisition and Development Agreement (ARADA) between the City of Houston (City) and the Houston Land Bank (HLB), the First Amendment to the Master Contractor Agreement (MCA), the First Amendment to the Tri-Party Agreement (TPA) and all applicable exhibits thereto, to increase the maximum project amount from \$200,000.00 to \$250,000.00; to provide for site visits; to change the amount of liquidated damages triggered by construction delays; to change the warranty protections available to homebuyers; and to update various definitions, exhibits, and provisions regarding notice, force majeure, and state law compliance.

The New Home Development Program (NHDP) is designed to provide newly constructed, affordable single-family homes for low- and moderate-income qualified Homebuyers through scattered site development. The NHDP has completed 53 homes, with 7 homes under construction.

On August, 8, 2018, by Ordinance Number 2018-612, City Council authorized and approved (1) a form of MCA for the NHDP to be entered into between the City and various contractors, as well as approving and authorizing a form of TPA for the NHDP to be entered into between the City, HLB, and the applicable contractors.

On September 4, 2018, the Mayor and City Controller executed MCAs for the NHDP between the City and each of the contractors pursuant to Ordinance Number 2018-612.

On April 1, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-279, City Council authorized and approved the ARADA and its exhibits. The ARADA, MCA, TPA, and all related legal documents currently reflect project costs and grant amounts for each construction of a new single-family home are not to exceed \$200,000.00. With the cost of construction routinely approaching and even surpassing the existing \$200,000.00 limit, there is little to no available project budget to address the construction of new single-family homes. This First Amendments to the ARADA and MCA increase the maximum amount per project from \$200,000.00 to \$250,000.00. The First Amendments to the MCA and TPA also provide for site visits, change the amount of liquidated damages triggered by construction delays, change the warranty protections available to homebuyers, and update various definitions, exhibits, and provisions regarding notice, force majeure, and state law compliance.

Funding under the Master Contractor Agreements between the City and a contractor will be expended through Tri-Party Agreements between the City, Contractor, and the Houston Land Bank for each new construction project.

No significant fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

10/4/2017 (O) 2017-759; 11/1/2017 (O) 2017-860; 8/8/2018 (O) 2018-612; 11/27/2018 (O) 2018-937; 04/30/2019 (O) 2019-328; 04/01/2020 (O) 2020-279

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Title

Description	Type
Ordinance 2017-759	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2017-860	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2018-612	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2018-937	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2019-328	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2020-279	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
NHDP ARADA Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

ARA - Proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing a Mixed Land Use/Entertainment Zone in the Midtown area pursuant to Section 3-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the location of alcohol premises - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends approving an Entertainment Zone in Midtown for the reasons described herein.

The City of Houston Code of Ordinances §3-2 makes it unlawful to sell alcoholic beverages within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital (or within 1,000 feet of a school district that has required an alcohol-free school zone). An Entertainment Zone is a mixed-use area consisting of at least 10 acres or 10 city blocks designated by City Council that is characterized by high-density, mixed land uses and special development interests like a TIRZ, enterprise zone, etc. Within an Entertainment Zone, an establishment may be authorized to sell alcohol without regard to the 300-foot distance. There is currently only one designated Entertainment Zone, located in downtown Houston.

An Entertainment Zone is being proposed for Midtown to recognize the character of the neighborhood and to encourage the continued growth within the neighborhood that is allowing its residents to live, work, and enjoy their leisure hours within walking distance of their homes and jobs. Cities across the country are seeing net migrations especially those that offer these types of vibrant, mixed-use communities. In Midtown, existing low-density land uses are increasingly being redeveloped into high-density, mixed land uses with retail or restaurant establishments on the ground level and residential uses on the higher levels.

Although the Entertainment Zone creates an exception to the distance prohibitions for establishments that serve alcohol, the boundaries of the proposed Zone have been crafted to avoid negative impacts on protected uses. The proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone only affects Trinity Church by allowing alcohol establishments to be located within 300 feet of the church. However, Trinity Church has expressed support for the establishment of the Zone.

ARA met with Midtown stakeholders, including the Midtown Management District; Trinity Episcopal Church; and the Midtown Super Neighborhood. All three stakeholder groups support the creation of the Midtown Management Zone. Both, Trinity Episcopal Church, and the Midtown Management District provided letters of support. South Main Baptist Church is outside of the proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone; however, they have also expressed support for the Midtown Entertainment Zone.

The proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone was presented by ARA to the Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs Committee on November 9, 2021.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

12.3.2021 Proposed MEZ Cover Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

ARA - Proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends approving an Entertainment Zone in Midtown for the reasons described herein.

The City of Houston Code of Ordinances §3-2 makes it unlawful to sell alcoholic beverages within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital (or within 1,000 feet of a school district that has required an alcohol-free school zone). An Entertainment Zone is a mixed-use area consisting of at least 10 acres or 10 city blocks designated by City Council that is characterized by high-density, mixed land uses and special development interests like a TIRZ, enterprise zone, etc. Within an Entertainment Zone, an establishment may be authorized to sell alcohol without regard to the 300-foot distance. There is currently only one designated Entertainment Zone, located in downtown Houston.

An Entertainment Zone is being proposed for Midtown to recognize the character of the neighborhood and to encourage the continued growth within the neighborhood that is allowing its residents to live, work, and enjoy their leisure hours within walking distance of their homes and jobs. Cities across the country are seeing net migrations especially those that offer these types of vibrant, mixed-use communities. In Midtown, existing low-density land uses are increasingly being redeveloped into high-density, mixed land uses with retail or restaurant establishments on the ground level and residential uses on the higher levels.

Although the Entertainment Zone creates an exception to the distance prohibitions for establishments that serve alcohol, the boundaries of the proposed Zone have been crafted to avoid negative impacts on protected uses. The proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone only affects Trinity Church by allowing alcohol establishments to be located within 300 feet of the church. However, Trinity Church has expressed support for the establishment of the Zone.

ARA met with Midtown stakeholders, including the Midtown Management District; Trinity Episcopal Church; and the Midtown Super Neighborhood. All three stakeholder groups support the creation of the Midtown Management Zone. Both, Trinity Episcopal Church, and the Midtown Management District provided letters of support. South Main Baptist Church is outside of the proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone; however, they have also expressed support for the Midtown Entertainment Zone.

The proposed Midtown Entertainment Zone was presented by ARA to the Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs Committee on November 9, 2021.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

806AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director

Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.30.2021 Proposed MEZ Map
11.30.2021 Proposed MEZ Map Enlarged
11.30.2021 Proposed MEZ LOS from Midtown Management District

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

HITS- VoIP Gateway Replacement

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$730,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for planned Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Gateway Replacement Project for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other Departments

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$730,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services for Houston Information Technology Services and various departments. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
VoIP Gateway Replacement	WBS# X-680080*	\$730,000.00

This project allows the City to purchase computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services to replace Voice Gateways that are nearing the City's 5-year asset replacement cycle. Voice Gateways are necessary for providing analog lines for faxes, elevators, and call boxes used throughout the City. This purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life but also to meet operational needs and security requirements of the City. The equipment and services for this project will be purchased utilizing the existing Cisco Enterprise Agreement as outlined below.

Outlined Agreement #:

4600014574

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$730,000.00- FY2022 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Jane Wu

832-393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

HITS- VoIP Gateway Replacement

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$730,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services for Houston Information Technology Services and various departments. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
VoIP Gateway Replacement	WBS# X-680080*	\$730,000.00

This project allows the City to purchase computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services to replace Voice Gateways that are nearing the City's 5-year asset replacement cycle. Voice Gateways are necessary for providing analog lines for faxes, elevators, and call boxes used throughout the City. This purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life but also to meet operational needs and security requirements of the City. The equipment and services for this project will be purchased utilizing the existing Cisco Enterprise Agreement as outlined below.

Outlined Agreement #:

4600014574

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$730,000.00- FY2022 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Jane Wu
 832-393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Form A	Financial Information
FMBB doc	Financial Information
Fiscal Note	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2021

25PARK378 – Award Construction Contract and De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds – Landscape Art, Inc. Harwin Park

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$172,865.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-318); appropriating of \$496,303.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and \$25,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **LANDSCAPE ART, INC** for Harwin Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) awarding a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc.; (ii) de-appropriating the sum of \$172,865.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY15 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2015—318); and (iii) appropriating an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for construction services for Harwin Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$617,425.00 to provide construction services for Harwin Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

On April 8, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-318, City Council appropriated \$450,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund to the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY15, for improvements to Alief Park & Community Center Parking Lot. It was determined that the Alief Community Center and parking lot was scheduled for replacement in future years and that the funding would be better used to improve Boone Road Park and Harwin Park playgrounds in District F. The Boone Road Playground was completed in 2019 in the amount of \$277,135.00, therefore, this action will de-appropriate the remaining \$172,865.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY15, and appropriate an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc.

PROJECT LOCATION: 11305 Harwin Drive, Houston TX, 77072

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of demolishing the existing play

structures, concrete border, fall surface, and sidewalks and constructing a new playground area including playground equipment, border, fall surface, seat walls, walkways and ramps, picnic tables and benches, drinking fountain and associated drainage, detention, tree plantings and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

M2L Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

PROPOSALS: On April 9, 2021 and April 16, 2021, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Harwin Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were received on May 6, 2021, and four firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and three of the four firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Landscape Art, Inc. submitted the lowest responsive proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

Proposer

1. Landscape Art, Inc.
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
3. Millis Development and Construction, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$15,000.50 for engineering and materials testing services under Paradigm Consultants, Inc. (OA 4600016455) existing contract.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 617,425.00	Construction Contract
\$ 61,742.50	10% Contingency
\$ 15,000.50	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
<u>\$ 694,168.00</u>	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Landscape Art, Inc. is a local area business company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No. F-000708-0020-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Appropriate:

\$ 496,303.00	Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
<u>\$ 25,000.00</u>	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 521,303.00	

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

<u>\$ 172,865.00</u>	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 694,168.00	Total Funding

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps - Vicinity
Map - Site

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/26/2021

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2021

25PARK378 – Award Construction Contract and De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds –
Landscape Art, Inc. Harwin Park

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) awarding a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc.; (ii) de-appropriating the sum of \$172,865.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY15 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2015—318); and (iii) appropriating an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for construction services for Harwin Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$617,425.00 to provide construction services for Harwin Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

On April 8, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-318, City Council appropriated \$450,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund to the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY15, for improvements to Alief Park & Community Center Parking Lot. It was determined that the Alief Community Center and parking lot was scheduled for replacement in future years and that the funding would be better used to improve Boone Road Park and Harwin Park playgrounds in District F. The Boone Road Playground was completed in 2019 in the amount of \$277,135.00, therefore, this action will de-appropriate the remaining \$172,865.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY15, and appropriate an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc.

PROJECT LOCATION: 11305 Harwin Drive, Houston TX, 77072

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of demolishing the existing play structures, concrete border, fall surface, and sidewalks and constructing a new playground area including playground equipment, border, fall surface, seat walls, walkways and ramps, picnic tables and benches, drinking fountain and associated drainage, detention, tree plantings and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

M2L Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

PROPOSALS: On April 9, 2021 and April 16, 2021, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Harwin Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were received on May 6, 2021, and four firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and three of the four firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Landscape Art, Inc. submitted the lowest responsive proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

Proposer

1. Landscape Art, Inc.
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
3. Millis Development and Construction, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$15,000.50 for engineering and materials testing services under Paradigm Consultants, Inc. (OA 4600016455) existing contract.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 617,425.00	Construction Contract
\$ 61,742.50	10% Contingency
\$ 15,000.50	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$ 694,168.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.


HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Landscape Art, Inc. is a local area business company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No. F-000708-0020-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 10/8/2021
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Appropriate:

\$ 496,303.00	Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 25,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 521,303.00	

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$ 172,865.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 694,168.00	Total Funding

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

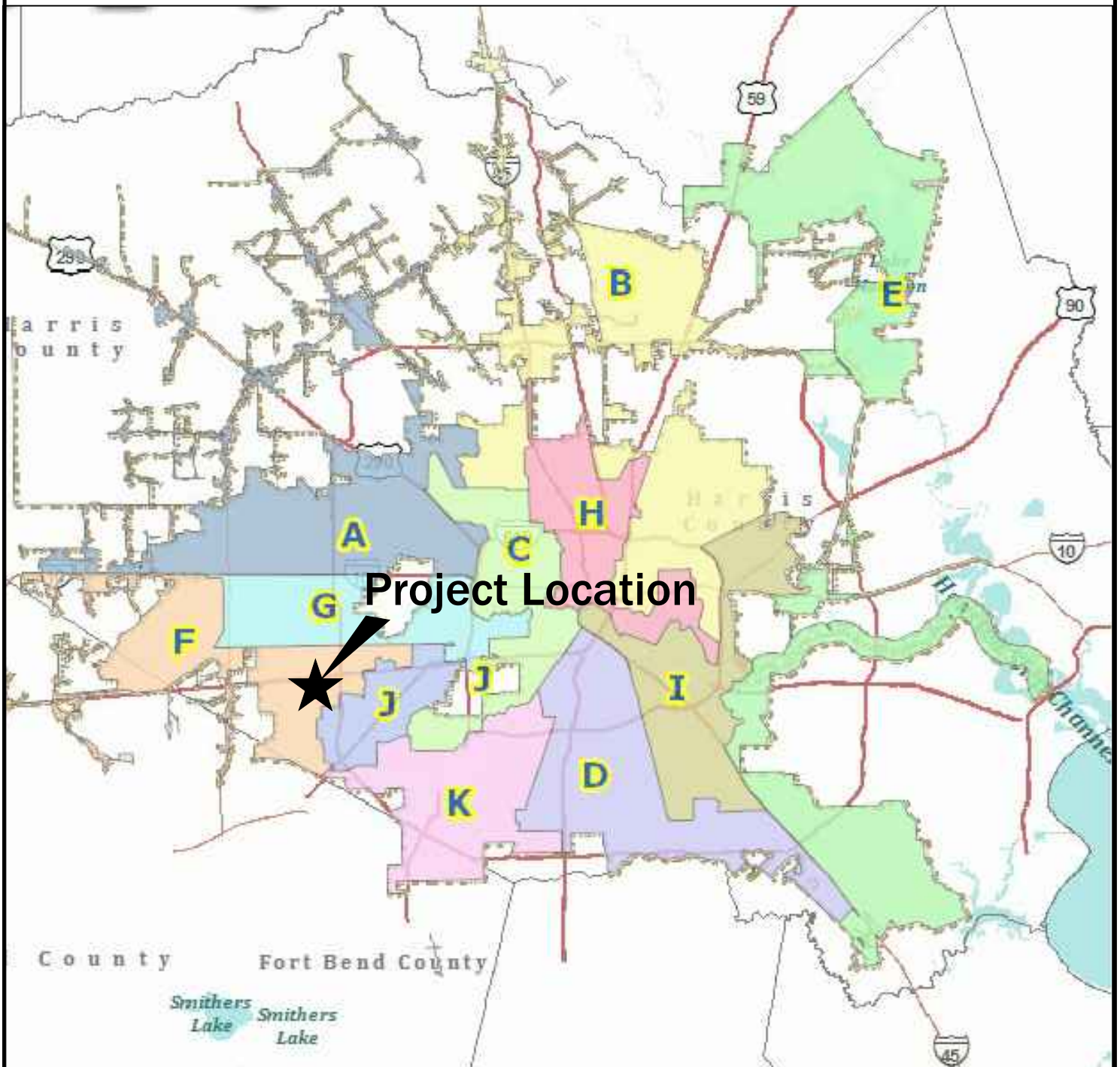
Description	Type
<u>Maps - S&V Harwin</u>	Backup Material
<u>Map location - Harwin Park</u>	Backup Material
<u>CIP A - F-000708 (Playground Replacements)</u>	Backup Material
<u>00499 FORM B- Fair Campaign_Harwin</u>	Backup Material

DELINQUENT TAX REPORT - landscape art LOG FROM
LINEBARGER 03-23-2021
00636 Certificate of Interested Parties March 2016_03-09-2016

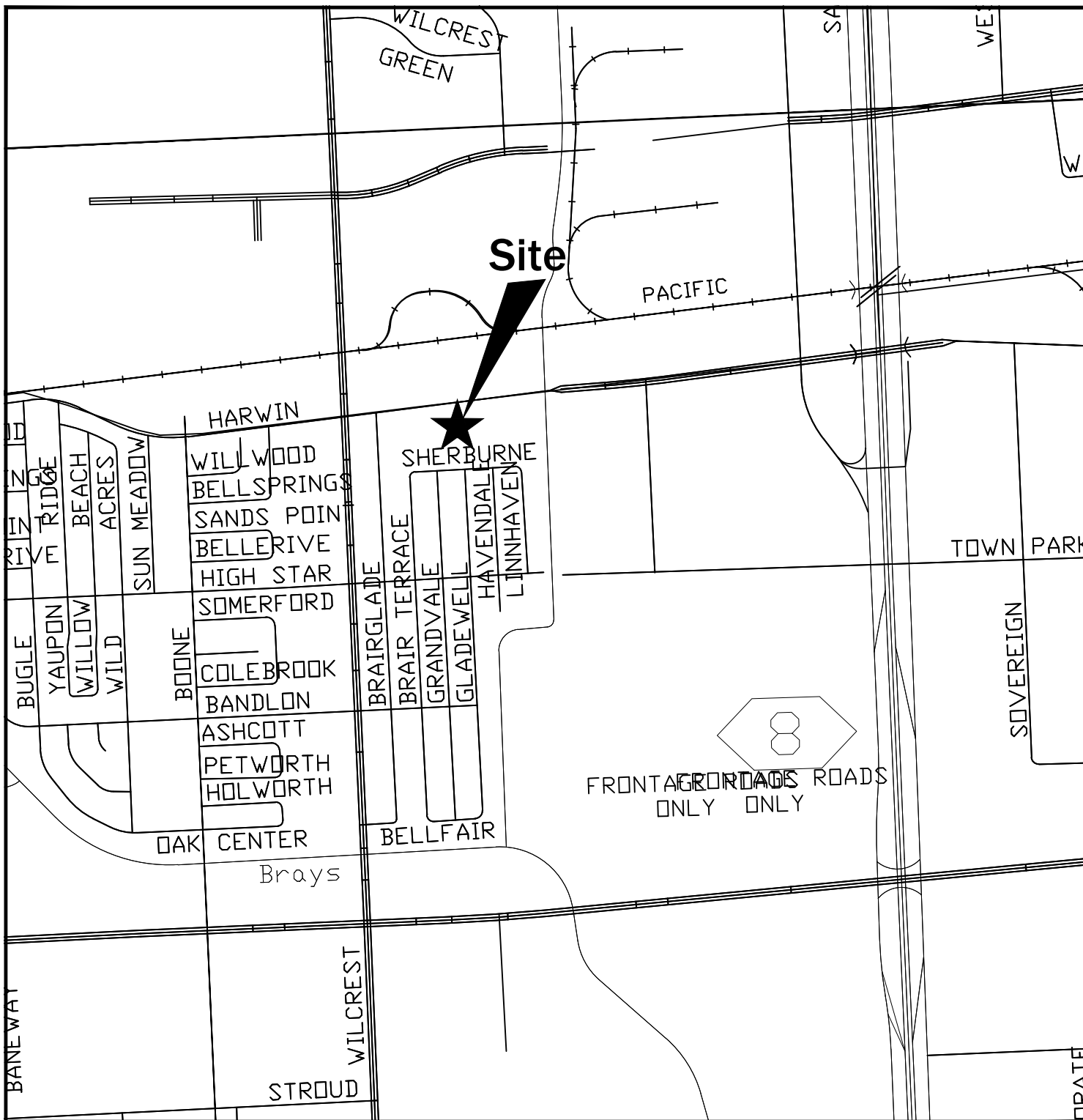
Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Harwin Park
11305 Harwin Drive
Houston, TX 77072



Harwin Park
11305 Harwin Drive
Houston, TX 77072



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2021

E29218.A2 - FRONTLINE Project - ORDINANCE (Baylor College of Medicine)

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into needed Evidence-Based Services ("Frontlines") Project for the Houston Health Department - \$106,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218-A2 – Approve an amending Ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-0856 (passed on November 6, 2019), as amended to increase the maximum contract amount from \$134,675.00 to \$240,675.00 and to authorize a second amendment to Contract No. 4600015779 between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine to extend the contract term from September 29, 2022 to September 29, 2023 for the First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Base Services ("Frontlines") for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Baylor College of Medicine** to extend the term from **September 29, 2022 to September 29, 2023** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$134,675.00 to \$240,675.00** for the First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Base Services ("Frontlines") for the Houston Health Department.

The initial contract was approved on November 6, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0856, with a term to expire on September 29, 2022, in the original amount of \$96,675.00. It was subsequently amended pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-0517 (passed on June 17, 2020) to approve a First Amendment and to increase the spending authority from \$96,675.00 to \$134,675.00. The Houston Health Department is now requesting a second amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$106,000.00 to the FRONTLINES Project in order to provide the following additional services:

- Develop student train-the-trainer program to ensure sustainability of the MAT trainings. The student train-the-trainer program will be delivered in person and/or synchronous online depending on pandemic conditions.
- Provide mentoring for physician online or phone.

The FRONTLINES Project is a collaboration between the Houston Health Department (HHD), the Houston Fire Department (HFD), the Houston Recovery Center (HTC), and Baylor College of Medicine (BCM). The project will ensure: 1) all HFD response units are equipped with naloxone opioid overdose kits; 2) professional and lay first responders are trained in recognition and pre-hospice management of a person experiencing opioid overdose, including proper administration of naloxone; and 3) all opioid overdose victims are offered linkages to treatment services, prevention education and ongoing case management.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$58,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$106,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-856; Passed 11/6/2019

Ordinance No. 2020-0517; Passed 6/17/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 76,000.00 - Federal/Local/State Pass Through Fund (5030)

~~\$ 30,000.00~~ - Federal Government Fund (5000)

\$106,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Shonthenia Edwards, Senior Contracts Admin.	HHD	(832) 393-4425

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2021

E29218.A2 - FRONTLINE Project - ORDINANCE (Baylor College of Medicine)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2019-0856, AS AMENDED, TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE FOR THE FIRST RESPONDER OPIOID OVERDOSE NALOXONE TRAINING AND LINKAGE INTO NEEDED EVIDENCE-BASED SERVICES ("FRONTLINES") PROJECT FOR THE HOUSTON HEALTH DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

S83-E29218-A2 – Approve an amending Ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-0856 (passed on November 6, 2019), as amended to increase the maximum contract amount from \$134,675.00 to \$240,675.00 and to authorize a second amendment to Contract No. 4600015779 between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine to extend the contract term from September 29, 2022 to September 29, 2023 for the First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Base Services ("Frontlines") for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Baylor College of Medicine** to extend the term from **September 29, 2022 to September 29, 2023** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$134,675.00 to \$240,675.00** for the First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Base Services ("Frontlines") for the Houston Health Department.

The initial contract was approved on November 6, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0856, with a term to expire on September 29, 2022, in the original amount of \$96,675.00. It was subsequently amended pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-0517 (passed on June 17, 2020) to approve a First Amendment and to increase the spending authority from \$96,675.00 to \$134,675.00. The Houston Health Department is now requesting a second amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$106,000.00 to the FRONTLINES Project in order to provide the following additional services:

- Develop student train-the-trainer program to ensure sustainability of the MAT trainings. The student train-the-trainer program will be delivered in person and/or synchronous online depending on pandemic conditions.
- Provide mentoring for physician online or phone.

The FRONTLINES Project is a collaboration between the Houston Health Department (HHD), the Houston Fire Department (HFD), the Houston Recovery Center (HRC), and Baylor College of Medicine (BCM). The project will ensure: 1) all HFD response units are equipped with naloxone opioid overdose kits; 2) professional and lay first responders are trained in recognition and pre-hospital management of a person experiencing opioid overdose, including proper administration of naloxone; and 3) all opioid overdose victims are offered linkages to treatment services, prevention education and ongoing case management.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Stephen L. Williams
E05932C1B98C46C...

Department Approval Authority 11/30/2021

11/30/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$58,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$106,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-856; Passed 11/6/2019

Ordinance No. 2020-0517; Passed 6/17/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 76,000.00 - Federal/Local/State Pass Through Fund (5030)

~~\$ 30,000.00~~ - Federal Government Fund (5000)**\$106,000.00 - Total****Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Shonthenia Edwards, Senior Contracts Admin.	HHD	(832) 393-4425

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
Ordinance 2019-856	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-517	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Professional Justification Form	Backup Material
Professional Justification Form - CPO Approval	Backup Material
BCM Executed Contract 4600015779	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Second Amendment	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2021

E29909 - Houston Pace Program Management -
ORDINANCE (Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy
Authority dba Texas PACE Authority)

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding Sole Source Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY AUTHORITY dba TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY** for Houston PACE Program Management for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options

Background:

Sole Source for S95- E29909 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority for Houston Pace Program Management for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source agreement for a three year term with two (2) one-year renewal options to **Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority** for **Houston Pace Program Management** without any compensation or reimbursement from the City.

In 2015, Houston City Council adopted an ordinance creating the Houston PACE program, in accordance with the PACE Act found in Chapter 399 of the Texas Local Government Code. The PACE Act authorizes the City to enter into a contract with a third-party to provide administrative services for the Houston PACE program. Per City Ordinance No. 2015 – 996, the third-party program administrator must be a qualified non-profit organization. The program administrator does not receive compensation or reimbursement from the City. The City does not assume any program implementation costs, or financial or legal liabilities. Administrative fees by property owners establishing a PACE project, grants or other authorized sources of revenue provide funding for the program administrator

A Request for Information (RFI) was issued November 20, 2021, under the solicitation number S95-I03815, to determine the number of interested and qualified vendors available to administer the Houston PACE program. Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority was the sole respondent to the RFI. Based on the results of the RFI, Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority was deemed to be sole entity

qualified to administer the Houston PACE program. Accordingly, the Chief Procurement Officer approved a sole source award for this contract.

The scope of services requires the contractor to manage the Houston PACE Program, which will allow property owners to obtain PACE financing to pay for qualified water conservation, energy efficiency, and renewable energy retrofit improvements to eligible properties (commercial, industrial, and multi-family (five or more dwelling units) residential properties). The program administrator provides oversight of the PACE program ensuring best practices and consumer protections at the lowest possible cost to the property owner, while also providing education and outreach in a transparent and ethical manner. Houston PACE enables owners of eligible properties to overcome traditional barriers to capital investments in energy efficiency and water conservation improvements, such as unattractive returns on investment, split incentives between property owners and tenants, and uncertainty of recouping the investment upon sale of the property. Qualified improvements are permanent improvements intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand. Qualified improvements may include the following:

- High efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems
- High efficiency chillers, boilers and furnaces
- High efficiency water heating systems
- Energy management systems and controls
- Distributed generation systems
- High efficiency lighting system upgrades
- Building enclosure and envelope improvements
- Water conservation and wastewater recovery and reuse systems
- Combustion and burner upgrades
- Heat recovery and steam traps
- Water management systems and controls (indoor and outdoor)
- High efficiency irrigation equipment.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this agreement.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9219
Barbara Fisher, Procurement Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Alisa Talley, Division Manager	ARA	(832) 393-8531

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2021

E29909 - Houston Pace Program Management - ORDINANCE (Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

Sole Source for S95- E29909 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority for Houston Pace Program Management for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source agreement for a three year term with two (2) one-year renewal options to **Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority** for **Houston Pace Program Management** without any compensation or reimbursement from the City.

In 2015, Houston City Council adopted an ordinance creating the Houston PACE program, in accordance with the PACE Act found in Chapter 399 of the Texas Local Government Code. The PACE Act authorizes the City to enter into a contract with a third-party to provide administrative services for the Houston PACE program. Per City Ordinance No. 2015 – 996, the third-party program administrator must be a qualified non-profit organization. The program administrator does not receive compensation or reimbursement from the City. The City does not assume any program implementation costs, or financial or legal liabilities. Administrative fees by property owners establishing a PACE project, grants or other authorized sources of revenue provide funding for the program administrator

A Request for Information (RFI) was issued November 20, 2021, under the solicitation number S95-I03815, to determine the number of interested and qualified vendors available to administer the Houston PACE program. Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority was the sole respondent to the RFI. Based on the results of the RFI, Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority dba Texas PACE Authority was deemed to be the sole entity qualified to administer the Houston PACE program. Accordingly, the Chief Procurement Officer approved a sole source award for this contract.

The scope of services requires the contractor to manage the Houston PACE Program, which will allow property owners to obtain PACE financing to pay for qualified water conservation, energy efficiency, and renewable energy retrofit improvements to eligible properties (commercial, industrial, and multi-family (five or more dwelling units) residential properties). The program administrator provides oversight of the PACE program ensuring best practices and consumer protections at the lowest possible cost to the property owner, while also providing education and outreach in a transparent and ethical manner. Houston PACE enables owners of eligible properties to overcome traditional barriers to capital investments in energy efficiency and water conservation improvements, such as unattractive returns on investment, split incentives between property owners and tenants, and uncertainty of recouping the investment upon sale of the property. Qualified improvements are permanent improvements intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand. Qualified improvements may include the following:

- High efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems
- High efficiency chillers, boilers and furnaces
- High efficiency water heating systems
- Energy management systems and controls
- Distributed generation systems
- High efficiency lighting system upgrades
- Building enclosure and envelope improvements
- Water conservation and wastewater recovery and reuse systems
- Combustion and burner upgrades
- Heat recovery and steam traps
- Water management systems and controls (indoor and outdoor)
- High efficiency irrigation equipment.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this agreement.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/30/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paetz
606AE9FC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority

12/9/2021

DS
JTM

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding require.

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9219
Barbara Fisher, Procurement Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Alisa Talley, Division Manager	ARA	(832) 393-8531

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
MWBE Goal Waiver
Drug Forms
Sole Source Justification
Pace Contract

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2021

E30041 – Enhanced Software Support Services for the
Houston Airport System - ORDINANCES

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC** for Enhanced Software Support Service for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$2,239,349.65 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Professional Services for S84-E30041 – Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Honeywell International, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$2,239,349.65 for enhanced software support service for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five (5) year contract between the City of Houston and Honeywell International, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of **\$2,239,349.65** for enhanced software support services for HAS. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, and supervision necessary to perform the services set forth in the contract and as specified in each letter of authorization that may be issued.

The contractor Honeywell is the sole and exclusive manufacturer of the existing airport security access control, surveillance, and badge credentialing systems hardware and software located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). The systems are integrated mission-critical platforms that enable HAS to satisfy requirements outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations 49 CFR 1542.201. The source code for the software is exclusive to Honeywell International, Inc. and is protected as a trade secret. This agreement provides enhanced software support that only the manufacturer can provide.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on September 2, 2021.

MWBE Participation:

A zero-percentage goal document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing professional services for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$371,069.93	\$1,868,279.72	\$2,239,349.65

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,239,349.65 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Edith Beal, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Todd Curry, Chief Municipal Affairs Officer	HAS	(281) 233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2021

E30041 – Enhanced Software Support Services for the Houston Airport System - ORDINANCES

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Professional Services for S84-E30041 – Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Honeywell International, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$2,239,349.65 for enhanced software support service for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five (5) year contract between the City of Houston and Honeywell International, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of **\$2,239,349.65** for enhanced software support services for HAS. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, and supervision necessary to perform the services set forth in the contract and as specified in each letter of authorization that may be issued.

The contractor Honeywell is the sole and exclusive manufacturer of the existing airport security access control, surveillance, and badge credentialing systems hardware and software located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). The systems are integrated mission-critical platforms that enable HAS to satisfy requirements outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations 49 CFR 1542.201. The source code for the software is exclusive to Honeywell International, Inc. and is protected as a trade secret. This agreement provides enhanced software support that only the manufacturer can provide.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on September 2, 2021.

MWBE Participation:

A zero-percentage goal document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing professional services for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A0F4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$371,069.93	\$1,868,279.72	\$2,239,349.65

12/6/2021

Prior Council Action:

2016-464; passed 06/15/2016

2011-471; passed 06/15/2011

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,239,349.65 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Edith Beal, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Todd Curry, Chief Municipal Affairs Officer	HAS	(281) 233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E30041 - Honeywell_Drug Free Policy

E30041 - AM Best_11.30.21

E30041 - COF__08.13.21

E30041 - COI_Honeywell_Exp.04.01.22

E30041 - Conflict of Interest Form_12.02.21

ESSA Agrmt 11 1921 v3._partial signed_11.30.21

E30041 - Exhibit D,E,F_Honeywell_12.02.21

E30041 - Honeywell_Authorizes Signature Letter_09.09.21

E30041 - OBO_GWR_approved_07.02.21

E30041 - OIF_12.02.21

E30041 - POP1_12.02.21

E30041 - TSOS_09.08.21

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2021

E30060 – Helicopter Repair and Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE (MD Helicopters, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding Sole Source Agreement for Maintenance and Repair and Overhaul Exchange Services between City of Houston and **MD HELICOPTERS, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$961,974.54 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S84-E30060 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source agreement between the City of Houston and MD Helicopters, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$961,974.54 for maintenance and repair and overhaul/exchange services for the MD 500E helicopter fleet for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Police Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year sole source agreement** between the City of Houston and **MD Helicopters, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$961,974.54** for maintenance, repair, and overhaul/exchange services for the main rotor and tail rotor transmissions of HPD's MD 500E helicopter fleet.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, expendable supplies, vehicles, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to perform repair and overhaul/exchanges services for the helicopters' two main rotor transmission parts and one tail rotor transmission part.

This contract is for the continued operation of the HPD Air Support Division's fleet of six (6) MD 500E helicopters. As the age of the fleet increases, parts must be replaced in order to comply with the lifetime limits set by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The overhaul/exchange of the main rotor and tail rotor transmissions in the helicopters is necessary when each aircraft has reached the life limits set by the parts manufacturer and the FAA; in this case, the maximum allotted hours for safe operation is 5000 flight hours. Failure to perform this required maintenance will result in the helicopter being grounded until the maintenance and service has been performed.

MD Helicopters, Inc. is the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) of the MD 500E model helicopter and the sole source of the factory-authorized repairs of these components. MD Helicopters, Inc. recently revised its Maintenance Manuals effectively preventing any other facilities from repairing or overhauling these life-limited components.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive bid process.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, MD Helicopters Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$182,833.42	\$779,141.12	\$961,974.54

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$961,974.54 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Edith Beal, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Sonja O Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2021

E30060 – Helicopter Repair and Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE (MD Helicopters, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

Sole Source for S84-E30060 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source agreement between the City of Houston and MD Helicopters, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$961,974.54 for maintenance and repair and overhaul/exchange services for the MD 500E helicopter fleet for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Police Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year sole source agreement** between the City of Houston and **MD Helicopters, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$961,974.54** for maintenance, repair, and overhaul/exchange services for the main rotor and tail rotor transmissions of HPD's MD 500E helicopter fleet.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, expendable supplies, vehicles, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to perform repair and overhaul/exchanges services for the helicopters' two main rotor transmission parts and one tail rotor transmission part.

This contract is for the continued operation of the HPD Air Support Division's fleet of six (6) MD 500E helicopters. As the age of the fleet increases, parts must be replaced in order to comply with the lifetime limits set by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The overhaul/exchange of the main rotor and tail rotor transmissions in the helicopters is necessary when each aircraft has reached the life limits set by the parts manufacturer and the FAA; in this case, the maximum allotted hours for safe operation is 5000 flight hours. Failure to perform this required maintenance will result in the helicopter being grounded until the maintenance and service has been performed.

MD Helicopters, Inc. is the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) of the MD 500E model helicopter and the sole source of the factory-authorized repairs of these components. MD Helicopters, Inc. recently revised its Maintenance Manuals effectively preventing any other facilities from repairing or overhauling these life-limited components.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive bid process.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, MD Helicopters Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

12/4/2021

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$182,833.42	\$779,141.12	\$961,974.54

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$961,974.54 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Edith Beal, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Sonja O Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E30060 - Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
E30060 - OIF_MD Helicopters	Backup Material
E30060 - OBO Approved	Backup Material
E30060 - Quote	Backup Material
E30060 - SSJ_CPO Approval	Backup Material
E30060 - SOW & Fees Schedule	Backup Material
Funding Document - COF	Financial Information
Funding Document - Attachment A	Financial Information
E30060 - MD Helicopter_Drug Policy	Backup Material
E30060 - Exhibit D_No Safety Impact Cet_MD	Backup Material
Funding Information SAP HPD 1000	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E30098 - Cleaning, Repair, and Decontamination of
Personal Protective Ensembles - ORDINANCE (Lion
TotalCare, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **LION TOTALCARE, INC** for Cleaning, Decontamination and Repair Services for Firefighter Personal Protective Ensembles for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 years with 2 one-year options - \$6,000,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S38-E30098 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Lion TotalCare, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$6,000,000.00 for cleaning, decontamination and repair services for firefighter personal protective ensembles for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source **three year contract with two one-year options**, between the City of Houston and **Lion TotalCare, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$6,000,000.00** for cleaning, decontamination and repair services for fire personal protective ensembles for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to provide cleaning, decontamination and repair services on firefighting protective ensembles. In addition, the contractor provides a daily updated portal to provide miscellaneous reports regarding the ensembles, as required by the HFD. The decontamination services are used to remove chemicals and contaminants such as diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic oil, pesticides, insecticides, asbestos and other hazardous materials. Repairs are made to extend the life of the protective ensembles and to maintain the garments and peripheral accessories for safety, according to NFPA standards.

The cleaning, decontamination and repair of the personal protective gear is strictly regulated by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and the Texas Fire Commission. The service requires a local presence because the fire gear must be picked up from the individual fire stations, cleaned, repaired and returned on a tight timeline delineated by the NFPA requirements and within the work rotations of HFD.

Lion TotalCare, Inc. is the sole source provider for this service, relating to the cleaning of the HFD's personal protective ensembles. Through Ozone cleaning, in combination with their proprietary cleaning process, Lion TotalCare can effectively clean gear without damage, providing customers with a more hazard-free cleaning while being in compliance with the NFPA requirements.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from source" is exempt from the competitive bid process.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Lion Totalcare, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited, because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$405,390.00	\$5,594,610.00	\$6,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris , Purchasing Manager (832) 393-8729

Sam Pena, Fire Chief (832) 394-6702
Michael Mire, Assistant Fire Chief (832) 394-6764

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E30098 - Cleaning, Repair, and Decontamination of Personal Protective Ensembles -
ORDINANCE (Lion TotalCare, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 54.

Background:

Sole Source for S38-E30098 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Lion TotalCare, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$6,000,000.00 for cleaning, decontamination and repair services for firefighter personal protective ensembles for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source **three year contract with two one-year options**, between the City of Houston and **Lion TotalCare, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$6,000,000.00** for cleaning, decontamination and repair services for fire personal protective ensembles for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to provide cleaning, decontamination and repair services on firefighting protective ensembles. In addition, the contractor provides a daily updated portal to provide miscellaneous reports regarding the ensembles, as required by the HFD. The decontamination services are used to remove chemicals and contaminants such as diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic oil, pesticides, insecticides, asbestos and other hazardous materials. Repairs are made to extend the life of the protective ensembles and to maintain the garments and peripheral accessories for safety, according to NFPA standards.

The cleaning, decontamination and repair of the personal protective gear is strictly regulated by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and the Texas Fire Commission. The service requires a local presence because the fire gear must be picked up from the individual fire stations, cleaned, repaired and returned on a tight timeline delineated by the NFPA requirements and within the work rotations of HFD.

Lion TotalCare, Inc. is the sole source provider for this service, relating to the cleaning of the HFD's personal protective ensembles. Through Ozone cleaning, in combination with their proprietary cleaning process, Lion TotalCare can effectively clean gear without damage, providing customers with a more hazard-free cleaning while being in compliance with the NFPA requirements.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from source" is exempt from the competitive bid process.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Lion Totalcare, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited, because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Pena

9329BAD08AC849B...

Department Approval Authority

12/3/2021

12/3/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$405,390.00	\$5,594,610.00	\$6,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris , Purchasing Manager (832) 393-8729

Sam Pena, Fire Chief (832) 394-6702

Michael Mire, Assistant Fire Chief (832) 394-6764

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Zero Goal Signoff

Ownership Information Form

Certification of Funds

Fiscal Form A

Sole Source Justification

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2021

H31157 - Gunshot Detection Technology Services - ORDINANCE (ShotSpotter, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **SHOTSPOTTER, INC** for Gunshot Detection Solutions Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,500,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Health & Safety for H31157 - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement to ShotSpotter, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$3,500,000.00 for gunshot detection solutions services for Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five-year contract term** in an amount not to exceed **\$3,500,000.00** to **Shotspotter, Inc.** for gunshot detection solution services. This will be an indispensable crime-fighting tool for the Houston Police Department to receive near real-time gunfire intelligence data which provides a critical advantage in the efforts to reduce and prevent gun violence and improve officer safety.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, services, parts, supplies, packaging, and shipment of items necessary to install the ShotSpotter Response System in the coverage area designated by Houston Police Department. Contractor will host the subscription services and may update the functionality and software of the subscription services from time to time at its sole discretion and in accordance with this agreement.

This contract is for gunshot detection technology services using the ShotSpotter Response System to sustain its operation and availability for use by Houston Police Department. Houston Police Department currently has a Pilot Program with ShotSpotter, Inc. for gunshot detection technology for one location which expires at the end of December 2021. Gunshot detection technology system uses acoustic sensing to identify, discriminate, and report gunshots to the police within seconds of the shot being fired. Under this program, Real Time Crime Center (RTCC) will gather the video evidence of gunshot detection and video camera deployment in vulnerable neighborhoods which will greatly improve situational awareness, investigations, and can enhance safety of the officers. Houston Police Department would like to extend and expand in FY2022 to a second location.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local

Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Health and Safety purchase justification for this order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item not included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</u>						
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time				
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
General Fund	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,500,000
Total	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,500,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,500,000.00

General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Adrian Mahone, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9156

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2021

H31157 - Gunshot Detection Technology Services - ORDINANCE (ShotSpotter, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **SHOTSPOTTER, INC** for Gunshot Detection Solutions Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,500,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Health & Safety for H31157 - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement to ShotSpotter, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$3,500,000.00 for gunshot detection solutions services for Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five-year contract term** in an amount not to exceed **\$3,500,000.00** to **Shotspotter, Inc.** for gunshot detection solution services. This will be an indispensable crime-fighting tool for the Houston Police Department to receive near real-time gunfire intelligence data which provides a critical advantage in the efforts to reduce and prevent gun violence and improve officer safety.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, services, parts, supplies, packaging, and shipment of items necessary to install the ShotSpotter Response System in the coverage area designated by Houston Police Department. Contractor will host the subscription services and may update the functionality and software of the subscription services from time to time at its sole discretion and in accordance with this agreement.

This contract is for gunshot detection technology services using the ShotSpotter Response System to sustain its operation and availability for use by Houston Police Department. Houston Police Department currently has a Pilot Program with ShotSpotter, Inc. for gunshot detection technology for one location which expires at the end of December 2021. Gunshot detection technology system uses acoustic sensing to identify, discriminate, and report gunshots to the police within seconds of the shot being fired. Under this program, Real Time Crime Center (RTCC) will gather the video evidence of gunshot detection and video camera deployment in vulnerable neighborhoods which will greatly improve situational awareness, investigations, and can enhance safety of the officers. Houston Police Department would like to extend and expand in FY2022 to a second location.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Health and Safety purchase justification for this order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item not included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

E52ED3397B1D4B9...

FOR

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

12/10/2021

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time				
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
General Fund	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,500,000
Total	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,500,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,500,000.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Adrian Mahone, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9156
Sonja Odat, HPD Council Liaison	HPD	713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE 0% GOAL
AFFIDAVIT - SHOTSPOTTER
FORM B
FINANCIAL FORM A
SHOTSPOTTER TAX REPORT
Texas Secretary of State
ShotSpotter Contract
Health & Safety Justification - ShotSpotter
signed Coversheet
Caption

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date:

L25911.A1 - NEWPP Onsite Water Treatment & Sludge
Dewatering Services - ORDINANCE (Denali Water
Solutions, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0419 (Passed on May 30, 2017) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600014350 for contract between City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for Houston Public Works - \$3,142,418.25 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

L25911.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance 2017-0419, approved on June 7, 2017, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$12,569,673.00 to \$15,712,091.25 for contract number 4600014350 between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions LLC for onsite water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$12,569,673.00 to \$15,712,091.25** for an agreement between the City of Houston and **Denali Water Solutions LLC** for onsite water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services for Houston Public Works.

The contract was awarded on June 7, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2017-0419 for a five-year term in the amount of \$12,569,673.00. Expenditures as of November 29, 2021 totaled \$12,569,673.00. Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to an increase in wet hauling, caused by substantial changes in raw water quality. Wet hauling is more expensive due to the dense volume of the material to empty the thickeners (approximately 420,000 gallons per thickener). In such water quality events, the thickeners need to be emptied by wet hauling due to settleability issues with solids. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

The Scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and transportation necessary to perform all operations and maintenance functions of the sludge dewatering system at the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP)

located at 12550 Water Works Way, Humble, Texas 77396.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 24.1% MWBE participation goal. The current participation for the selected subcontractor is as follows:

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percent Attained</u>
Captain Supply & Services	Vacuum Truck Services	19.2%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Polymer Supplier	2.5%
	Total	21.7%

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2022</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Public Works	\$2,000,000.00	\$1,142,418.25	\$3,142,418.25

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2017-0419; Approved by Council on June 7, 2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,142,418.25

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

<u>NAME:</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>PHONE</u>
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 393-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

L25911.A1 - NEWPP Onsite Water Treatment & Sludge Dewatering Services -
ORDINANCE (Denali Water Solutions, LLC)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

L25911.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance 2017-0419, approved on June 7, 2017, 2017, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$12,569,673.00 to \$15,712,091.25 for contract number 4600014350 between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions LLC for onsite water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$12,569,673.00 to \$15,712,091.25** for an agreement between the City of Houston and **Denali Water Solutions LLC** for onsite water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services for Houston Public Works.

The contract was awarded on June 7, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2017-0419 for a five-year term in the amount of \$12,569,673.00. Expenditures as of November 29, 2021 totaled \$12,569,673.00. Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to an increase in wet hauling, caused by substantial changes in raw water quality. Wet hauling is more expensive due to the dense volume of the material to empty the thickeners (approximately 420,000 gallons per thickener). In such water quality events, the thickeners need to be emptied by wet hauling due to settleability issues with solids. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

The Scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and transportation necessary to perform all operations and maintenance functions of the sludge dewatering system at the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) located at 12550 Water Works Way, Humble, Texas 77396.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 24.1% MWBE participation goal. The current participation for the selected subcontractor is as follows:

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percent Attained
Captain Supply & Services	Vacuum Truck Services	19.2%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Polymer Supplier	2.5%
Total		21.7%

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/6/2021

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

12/6/2021

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,000,000.00	\$1,142,418.25	\$3,142,418.25

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2017-0419; Approved by Council on June 7, 2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,142,418.25

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 393-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COF - FY 22 - L25911 - NEWPP Onsite Water Treatment & Sludge Dewatering Services (Increase In Spend)	Financial Information
Drug_Forms_L25911	Financial Information
Original RCA-L25911	Backup Material
Ordinance 2017-419	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
MWBE status	Backup Material
MWBE_Participation_L25911	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Signed Executed contract	Contract/Exhibit
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2021

Q26125.2-A1 Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-1019 to increase maximum contract amounts of Vendor Agreements between City and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC.**, (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, and (3) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba AVEANNA HEALTHCARE MEDICAL SOLUTIONS (formerly dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS)**, respectively, for Various Services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department - \$945,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S72-Q26125.2-A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-1019 passed on December 11, 2019, to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$837,500.00 to \$1,782,500.00 for the various vendor agreements between the City of Houston and (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group, and (3) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions), for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$837,500.00 to \$1,782,500.00 for the various vendor agreements between the City of Houston and (1) **Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.**, (2) **HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group**, and (3) **Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions)**, for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

A total of 4 contracts were awarded on December 11, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-1019, for a three-year term with two one-year renewal options and a cumulative award amount of \$837,500.00. Three of the initial awarded contracts require increased funding, as COVID-19 pandemic created a need for local and statewide compensation funding to address unexpected service gaps. These gaps included the need to provide additional supportive services, take on new referrals, delivery of incontinent supplies and nutritional supplements, increase caregiver information services, in-home services, and respite services to name a few. Increased funding from Families First Coronavirus Response Act Funds and the CARES Act Funds enabled contractors to meet the unexpected

supportive services elevated demand, however, the expenditures are nearly exceeding the original projected maximums.

Contract No.	Contractor	Original Awarded Amount	Requested Spending Increase	Adjusted Target Amount
4600015670	Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	\$250,000.00	\$272,500.00	\$522,500.00
4600015665	HCG Management, LLC DBA Honesty Construction Group	\$250,000.00	\$272,500.00	\$522,500.00
4600015671	Medco Respiratory Instruments DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions)	\$162,500.00	\$400,000.00	\$562,500.00
4600015673	Catholic Charities of The Archdiocese of Galveston- Houston	\$175,000.00	\$0.00	\$175,000.00
	Totals	\$837,500.00	\$945,000.00	\$1,782,500.00

The program is grant funded by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), and HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults age 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the various vendors to provide the following program services:

Option 1: Support Services

Emergency Response
Evidence-Based Interventions
Legal Assistance (Representation)
Ombudsman Services
Residential Repair Services

Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services

Caregiver Information Services
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home
Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

Option 3: Health Promotion Services

Dental Services Hearing Services
Vision Services
Prescription Assistance
Medical Supply Provider
Mental Health Provider

Option 4: In-home Services

Chore Maintenance
Personal Assistance Visiting

Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program

Fiscal Agent

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$350,000.00	\$595,000.00	\$945,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019-1019, Passed 12-11-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$945,000.00

Federal State Local, Pass Through Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Stephen Williams, Director	HHD	(832) 393-5001

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2021

Q26125.2-A1 Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S72-Q26125.2-A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-1019 passed on December 11, 2019, to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$837,500.00 to \$1,782,500.00 for the various vendor agreements between the City of Houston and (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group, and (3) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions), for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$837,500.00 to \$1,782,500.00 for the various vendor agreements between the City of Houston and **(1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group, and (3) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions)**, for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

A total of 4 contracts were awarded on December 11, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-1019, for a three-year term with two one-year renewal options and a cumulative award amount of \$837,500.00. Three of the initial awarded contracts require increased funding, as COVID-19 pandemic created a need for local and statewide compensation funding to address unexpected service gaps. These gaps included the need to provide additional supportive services, take on new referrals, delivery of incontinent supplies and nutritional supplements, increase caregiver information services, in-home services, and respite services to name a few. Increased funding from Families First Coronavirus Response Act Funds and the CARES Act Funds enabled contractors to meet the unexpected supportive services elevated demand, however, the expenditures are nearly exceeding the original projected maximums.

Contract No.	Contractor	Original Awarded Amount	Requested Spending Increase	Adjusted Target Amount
4600015670	Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	\$250,000.00	\$272,500.00	\$522,500.00
4600015665	HCG Management, LLC DBA Honesty Construction Group	\$250,000.00	\$272,500.00	\$522,500.00
4600015671	Medco Respiratory Instruments DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions)	\$162,500.00	\$400,000.00	\$562,500.00
4600015673	Catholic Charities of The Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston	\$175,000.00	\$0.00	\$175,000.00
Totals		\$837,500.00	\$945,000.00	\$1,782,500.00

The program is grant funded by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), and HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults age 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the various vendors to provide the following program services:

Option 1: Support Services

Emergency Response
Evidence-Based Interventions
Legal Assistance (Representation)
Ombudsman Services
Residential Repair Services

Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services

Caregiver Information Services
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home
Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

Option 3: Health Promotion Services

Dental Services Hearing Services
 Vision Services
 Prescription Assistance
 Medical Supply Provider
 Mental Health Provider

Option 4: In-home Services

Chore Maintenance
 Personal Assistance Visiting

Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program

Fiscal Agent

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

11/17/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Stephen L. Williams

E05932C1B99C46C...

11/17/2021

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$350,000.00	\$595,000.00	\$945,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019-1019, Passed 12-11-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$945,000.00

Federal State Local, Pass Through Fund
 Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Stephen Williams, Director	HHD	(832) 393-5001

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Previous Ordinance
 Previous RCA
 Aveanna Ownership Form
 Honesty Construction-Ownership Form
 Brown Sterling-Ownership Form
 Increase Request to SPD from HHD
 Combined Vendor Contracts
 HCG Cleared Tax Log
 Brown and Sterling Tax log
 Medco-Epic Tax Log/Receipt
 Revised COF 11-5-21
 RCA Back-up

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021
District B, District E, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/10/2021

T29581 Neighborhood Resilience Planning Services - ORDINANCE (One
Architecture and Urbanism, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **ONE ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM INC** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for Neighborhood Resilience Planning Services - 2 Years with 1 one-year option - \$620,846.80 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

Request for Proposals received June 3, 2021 for S36-T29581 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to One Architecture and Urbanism, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$620,846.80 to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Funds for neighborhood resilience planning services for the Planning and Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning and Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **two (2) year contract with a one (1) year option to renew** to **One Architecture and Urbanism Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$620,846.80** for neighborhood resilience planning services. The Director of the Planning and Development Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The Planning and Development Department submitted a funding proposal to the Housing Community and Development Department to develop neighborhood resilience plans for vulnerable communities most impacted by Hurricane Harvey. Neighborhood resilience plans are place-based strategies that support the ability of neighborhoods located in the floodplain to recover from Hurricane Harvey and other flooding events while building resilience to address vulnerability to multiple hazards through the creation of three resilience districts.

Resilience districts weave together climate adaptation and risk reduction, economic development, infrastructure modernization and social empowerment into one neighborhood strategy. City staff selected (3) three areas to serve as pilot projects based on severity of flood damage from Hurricane Harvey, vulnerability to climate and multiple hazards, geographic and watershed diversity, and the presence of active and supportive civic organizations. These areas are: Independence Heights, East Houston and Edgebrook.

Neighborhood resilience plans will be created to address recovery from weather related disasters, as well as other neighborhood challenges that may impact residents' quality of life and economic opportunity, and the ability to withstand and adapt to climate hazards.

The City recognizes that neighborhood-scale resilience planning will not only help communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey recover from the disaster but will also reduce the future impact of flooding on the most vulnerable and at-risk communities. As described in the Resilient Houston strategy, resilient neighborhoods are built by addressing neighborhood-specific priorities, such as protection against climate threats and hazards, quality housing, easy access to goods and services, quality educational opportunities, jobs, and preserving cultural resources. When neighborhood-specific priorities are addressed, neighborhoods are better able to build the social infrastructure that help residents prepare for, survive, and recover from disasters.

This project will also create a management framework so other neighborhoods may easily create their own neighborhood-specific plans with some help from the City.

The Neighborhood Resilience Plans will be community and data driven with input from relevant City departments and outside agencies and organizations. These plans will empower neighborhoods to direct future neighborhood-based investments in the most effective ways possible to help reduce flooding, address vulnerability to climate and multiple hazards, improve quality of life, and drive economic opportunity. The result will be increased resilience across Houston.

The neighborhood resilience planning services project was presented to the Quality of Life Council Committee on September 22.

2021.

The Contractor shall provide supervision, labor, tools, equipment, permits, parts, expendable items, material, and supplies necessary to provide the neighborhood resilience planning services. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide itemized deliverables as specified in Exhibit B of the contract, which details the scope of work, and includes a schedule, specific deliverables, and associated costs for tasks as follows:

- Task 1: Project Management and Coordination
- Task 2: Research and Analysis
- Task 3: Public Engagement Plan
- Task 4: Committee Meetings
- Task 5: Concept Development,
- Task 6: Implementation Strategy
- Task 7: Plan Document
- Task 8: Replicable Planning Framework.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from eleven (11) firms: AECOM Technical Services, Inc., Arup US, Inc, Design Workshop, Inc., M. Arthur Gensler, Jr. & Associated, Inc., Gradient Group, LLC, Half Associates, Inc., Lionheart Places, LLC, One Architecture and Urbanism, Tetra Tech, Inc., The Olson Group Ltd., Third Ward Community Development Corporation. The evaluation committee consisted of City employees from the Housing and Community Development and Planning and Development Departments. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

One Architecture and Urbanism Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

The neighborhood resilience planning services project was presented to the Quality of Life Committee on September 22, 2021.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. One Architecture and Urbanism Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
Community Lattice, LLC	Community development and community data analysis	14%
Fivengineering, LLC	Civil engineering and infrastructure	10%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Planning and Development	\$550,000.00	\$70,846.80	\$620,846.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$620,846.80

Federal/State/Local-Pass Through Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Jennifer Ostlind, Assistant Director	PD	(832) 393-6569

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021
District B, District E, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/10/2021

T29581 Neighborhood Resilience Planning Services - ORDINANCE (One Architecture and Urbanism, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **ONE ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM INC.** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for Neighborhood Resilience Planning Services - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

Request for Proposals received June 3, 2021 for S36-T29581 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to One Architecture and Urbanism, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$620,846.80 to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Funds for neighborhood resilience planning services for the Planning and Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning and Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **two (2) year contract with a one (1) year option to renew** to **One Architecture and Urbanism Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$620,846.80** for neighborhood resilience planning services. The Director of the Planning and Development Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The Planning and Development Department submitted a funding proposal to the Housing Community and Development Department to develop neighborhood resilience plans for vulnerable communities most impacted by Hurricane Harvey. Neighborhood resilience plans are place-based strategies that support the ability of neighborhoods located in the floodplain to recover from Hurricane Harvey and other flooding events while building resilience to address vulnerability to multiple hazards through the creation of three resilience districts.

Resilience districts weave together climate adaptation and risk reduction, economic development, infrastructure modernization and social empowerment into one neighborhood strategy. City staff selected (3) three areas to serve as pilot projects based on severity of flood damage from Hurricane Harvey, vulnerability to climate and multiple hazards, geographic and watershed diversity, and the presence of active and supportive civic organizations. These areas are: Independence Heights, East Houston and Edgebrook.

Neighborhood resilience plans will be created to address recovery from weather related disasters, as well as other neighborhood challenges that may impact residents' quality of life and economic opportunity, and the ability to withstand and adapt to climate hazards.

The City recognizes that neighborhood-scale resilience planning will not only help communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey recover from the disaster but will also reduce the future impact of flooding on the most vulnerable and at-risk communities. As described in the Resilient Houston strategy, resilient neighborhoods are built by addressing neighborhood-specific priorities, such as protection against

climate threats and hazards, quality housing, easy access to goods and services, quality educational opportunities, jobs, and preserving cultural resources. When neighborhood-specific priorities are addressed, neighborhoods are better able to build the social infrastructure that help residents prepare for, survive, and recover from disasters.

This project will also create a management framework so other neighborhoods may easily create their own neighborhood-specific plans with some help from the City.

The Neighborhood Resilience Plans will be community and data driven with input from relevant City departments and outside agencies and organizations. These plans will empower neighborhoods to direct future neighborhood-based investments in the most effective ways possible to help reduce flooding, address vulnerability to climate and multiple hazards, improve quality of life, and drive economic opportunity. The result will be increased resilience across Houston.

The neighborhood resilience planning services project was presented to the Quality of Life Council Committee on September 22, 2021. The Contractor shall provide supervision, labor, tools, equipment, permits, parts, expendable items, material, and supplies necessary to provide the neighborhood resilience planning services. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide itemized deliverables as specified in Exhibit B of the contract, which details the scope of work, and includes a schedule, specific deliverables, and associated costs for tasks as follows:

Task 1: Project Management and Coordination
 Task 2: Research and Analysis
 Task 3: Public Engagement Plan
 Task 4: Committee Meetings
 Task 5: Concept Development,
 Task 6: Implementation Strategy
 Task 7: Plan Document
 Task 8: Replicable Planning Framework.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from eleven (11) firms: AECOM Technical Services, Inc., Arup US, Inc, Design Workshop, Inc., M. Arthur Gensler, Jr. & Associated, Inc., Gradient Group, LLC, Halff Associates, Inc., Lionheart Places, LLC, One Architecture and Urbanism, Tetra Tech, Inc., The Olson Group Ltd., Third Ward Community Development Corporation. The evaluation committee consisted of City employees from the Housing and Community Development and Planning and Development Departments. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

One Architecture and Urbanism Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

The neighborhood resilience planning services project was presented to the Quality of Life Committee on September 22, 2021.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. One Architecture and Urbanism Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
Community Lattice, LLC	Community development and community data analysis	14%
Fivengineering, LLC	Civil engineering and infrastructure	10%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD330139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

[Signature]

2A61A07011A5494...

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Planning and Development	\$550,000.00	\$70,846.80	\$620,846.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$620,846.80

Federal/State/Local-Pass Through Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME: _____ DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: _____ PHONE: _____

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Jennifer Ostlind, Assistant Director	PD	(832) 393-6569

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
City of Houston Ownership and Information Form	Backup Material
Secretary of State Filing	Backup Material
Attachment A - Schedule of MWBE Participation	Backup Material
Attachment B - Notice of Intent	Backup Material
Attachment C - COH Certified MWSBE Subcontracting Agreement Term	Backup Material
Attachment D - Contract Compliance MWBE Utilization Report	Backup Material
POP1- Acknowledgment	Backup Material
POP2 - Certification of Compliance	Backup Material
POP3 - Participating Subcontractors	Backup Material
Form 1295 Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
AMBest Ratings	Backup Material
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Caption	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD- Subaward Agreement with Positive Encounter + The
Chauncy Glover Project

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing Subaward Agreement between **CHAUNCY GLOVER PROJECT** for the Positive Encounter + Chauncy Glover Project (CGP) to offer an Outreach Youth Engagement Initiative that will serve middle school-aged Black and Latino boys from ten Houston communities - 1 Year - \$69,100.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests an ordinance authorizing a sub-award agreement between **Positive Encounter + Chauncey Glover Project** (CGP) and the City of Houston in the amount of \$69,100.00. This initiative is funded for a 12-month period through a grant award from the Department of Justice FY2021 Microgrants Community Policing Development Program under the subcategory of Youth Engagement.

HPD is the coordinating agency for the **Positive Encounter + Chauncey Glover Project** (CGP) and will collaborate with CGP to offer an outreach youth engagement initiative that will serve 260 middle school-aged Black and Latino boys from ten Houston communities. HPD will host ten 2-day mini-camps in partnership with CGP at various locations, which will include activities and host listening sessions to hear firsthand the participant's experiences with law enforcement and recommendations for building trust between their communities and police.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the agreement process with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$69,100.00

Federal Government Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO 713-308-1708

Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison 713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD- Subaward Agreement with Positive Encounter + The Chauncy Glover Project

Agenda Item#: 40.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests an ordinance authorizing a sub-award agreement between **Positive Encounter + Chauncey Glover Project** (CGP) and the City of Houston in the amount of \$69,100.00. This initiative is funded for a 12-month period through a grant award from the Department of Justice FY2021 Microgrants Community Policing Development Program under the subcategory of Youth Engagement.

HPD is the coordinating agency for the **Positive Encounter + Chauncey Glover Project** (CGP) and will collaborate with CGP to offer an outreach youth engagement initiative that will serve 260 middle school-aged Black and Latino boys from ten Houston communities.

HPD will host ten 2-day mini-camps in partnership with CGP at various locations, which will include activities and host listening sessions to hear firsthand the participant's experiences with law enforcement and recommendations for building trust between their communities and police.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the agreement process with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS

DocuSigned by:

RS

Troy Finner

A6A225F96B7149C...

Troy Finner

Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$69,100.00

Federal Government Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO 713-308-1708

Sonia Odat, Council Liaison 713-308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Generation Park Management District consent to
issuance of bonds

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the issuance of \$7,900,000.00 of Bonds by the Generation Park Management District for certain Projects; approving the plans and specifications for such projects

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy a tax assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the issuance of the bonds in the following district:

Generation Park Management District: The Generation Park Management District was created by a special act of the Texas legislature. In 2014, the City consented to the creation of the district. In 2014 and 2019, the Board of Directors of the district requested consent to the addition of land to the district that was approved by City Council. The City had approved a previous request for consent to a bond issuance in 2018. The Board of Directors has now submitted a request for consent to another bond issuance. Proceeds of these bonds will be used to provide \$7,900,000 to finance the projects outlined in the attached Revenue Bonds Term Sheet.

Bonds will be issued by the District only for the purposes provided in the legislation creating the District. The District must obtain the approval of City Council of the City of Houston for the issuance of bonds for any improvement project. In lieu of approval of an individual bond issued by the City Council of the City of Houston, the District may obtain approval from the governing body of the City of Houston of a capital improvements budget for a period not to exceed five years setting forth the projects for which the District proposes to issue its bonds. In the event the District obtains approval of a capital improvements budget, it may issue bonds to finance any capital improvements specified in the budget without further approval from the City of Houston. No land will be added or

annexed into the District until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City Council to such addition or annexation.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

2014-51: Ordinance consenting to the creation of the district,
2014-865: Ordinance adding land to the district,
2018-820: Ordinance consenting to bond issuance,
2019-1004: Ordinance adding land to the district

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Nicole Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director
832-393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Generation Park Management District consent to issuance of bonds

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy a tax assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the issuance of the bonds in the following district:

Generation Park Management District: The Generation Park Management District was created by a special act of the Texas legislature. In 2014, the City consented to the creation of the district. In 2014 and 2019, the Board of Directors of the district requested consent to the addition of land to the district that was approved by City Council. The City had approved a previous request for consent to a bond issuance in 2018. The Board of Directors has now submitted a request for consent to another bond issuance. Proceeds of these bonds will be used to provide \$7,900,000 to finance the projects outlined in the attached Revenue Bonds Term Sheet.

Bonds will be issued by the District only for the purposes provided in the legislation creating the District. The District must obtain the approval of City Council of the City of Houston for the issuance of bonds for any improvement project. In lieu of approval of an individual bond issued by the City Council of the City of Houston, the District may obtain approval from the governing body of the City of Houston of a capital improvements budget for a period not to exceed five years setting forth the projects for which the District proposes to issue its bonds. In the event the District obtains approval of a capital improvements budget, it may issue bonds to finance any capital improvements specified in the budget without further approval from the City of Houston. No land will be added or annexed into the District until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City Council to such addition or annexation.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

2014-51: Ordinance consenting to the creation of the district,

2014-865: Ordinance adding land to the district,

2018-820: Ordinance consenting to bond issuance,

2019-1004: Ordinance adding land to the district

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Nicole Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director

832-393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Petition for Consent to Bond Issuance
Revenue Bonds Term Sheet
Bond Order
Certificate for Bond Order
Bond Purchase Letter
Consent to Creation 2014
Consent to Add Land 2014

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Consent to Add Land 2019
Consent to Bond Issuance 2018

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2021

HPW - 20WR322 – Petition Addition (18.30) Valley Ranch
Municipal Utility District No. 1

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 18.30 acres of land to **VALLEY RANCH MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in the District

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 18.30 acres to Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 18.30 acres to Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 796.069 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 18.30 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Valley Ranch Parkway, Azalea Boulevard, and US 59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 is White Oak Creek, which flows into San Jacinto River, then flows into the Houston Ship Channel. White Oak Creek is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within

the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2021

HPW - 20WR322 – Petition Addition (18.30) Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 18.30 acres to Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 18.30 acres to Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 796.069 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 18.30 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Valley Ranch Parkway, Azalea Boulevard, and US 59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 is White Oak Creek, which flows into San Jacinto River, then flows into the Houston Ship Channel. White Oak Creek is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

11/17/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material

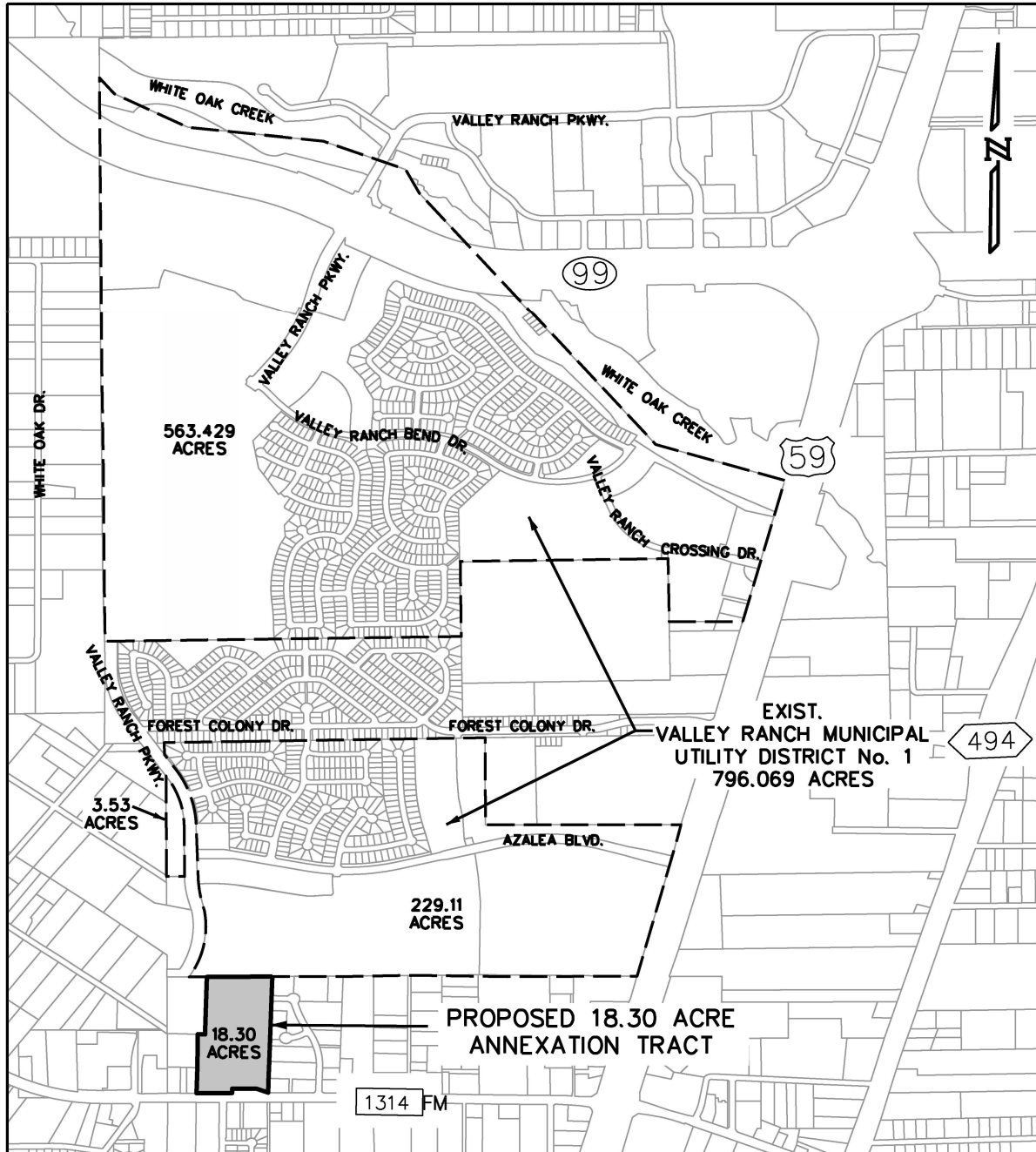
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

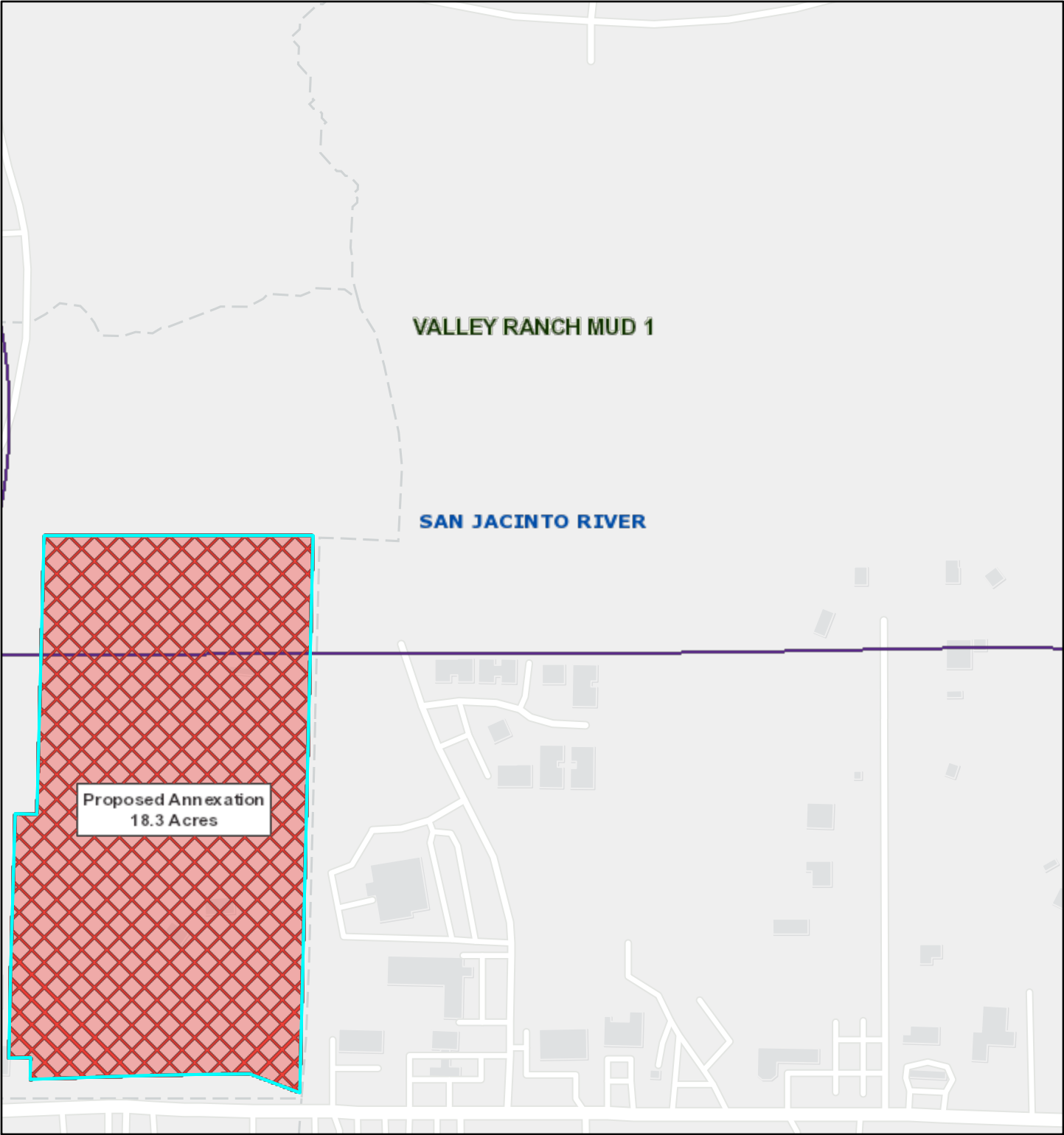
Backup Material

VALLEY RANCH MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 1
18.30 ACRES IN THE WM. MASSEY SURVEY, A-387 & E.S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425
KEY MAP NO. 256W & 296A



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

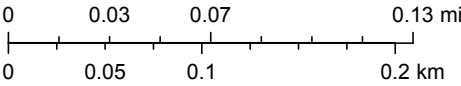
Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 (18.30 acres)



9/21/2021, 10:07:49 AM

1:4,514

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Yyear Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

HPW - 20WR331 – Petition Addition (0.1452) Porter
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.1452 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the District

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,004.4350 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.1452 acres of developed land, a single family home, to the District. The tract will receive sewer service from the District, therefore annexing the tract is required. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Forest Colony Drive, Valley Ranch Parkway, Valley Ranch Bend Drive, and US-59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

HPW - 20WR331 – Petition Addition (0.1452) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,004.4350 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.1452 acres of developed land, a single family home, to the District. The tract will receive sewer service from the District, therefore annexing the tract is required. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Forest Colony Drive, Valley Ranch Parkway, Valley Ranch Bend Drive, and US-59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock, written in a cursive style.

11/19/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2021

HPW 20CW9983 / Abandonment and sale of Greensboro
Utility Easements/Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and
SY21-035C

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located out of Lots 1-4, Greensboro Addition, D.W.C. Harris Survey Abstract 325, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel SY21-035B), a 10-foot-wide utility easement (Parcel SY21-035C), or a 15-foot-wide utility easement (Parcel SY21-35A), both easements being located out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easements to **2ML REAL ESTATE INTERESTS, INC**, the Underlying Fee Owner, in consideration of its cash payment to the City of \$103,202.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement, all within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,202.00. **Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Tabish Siddiqui of Walter P. Moore, on behalf of Jim Arnold of 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc. requested the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement all located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. The applicant plans to incorporate the easements to be abandoned into its underlying fee property for construction of the Levit Green mixed-use development that will include office space, shops, apartments, and research facilities. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request. 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc. has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in

full.

The City will abandon and sell to 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc:

Parcel SY21-035A

1,500 square feet of utility easement	\$22,223.00 (R)
Valued at \$29.63 per square foot x 50%	

Parcel SY21-035B

2,632 square feet of utility easement	\$38,993.00 (R)
Valued at \$29.63 per square foot x 50%	

Parcel SY21-035C

2,834 square feet of utility easement	\$41,986.00 (R)
Valued at \$29.63 per square foot x 50%	

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE

\$103,202.00

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement all located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,202.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the financial policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox, Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Supportive Documents

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2021

HPW 20CW9983 / Abandonment and sale of Greensboro Utility Easements/Parcels
SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement, all within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,202.00. **Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Tabish Siddiqui of Walter P. Moore, on behalf of Jim Arnold of 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc. requested the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement all located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. The applicant plans to incorporate the easements to be abandoned into its underlying fee property for construction of the Levit Green mixed-use development that will include office space, shops, apartments, and research facilities. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request. 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc. has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc:

Parcel SY21-035A

1,500 square feet of utility easement	\$22,223.00 (R)
Valued at \$29.63 per square foot x 50%	

Parcel SY21-035B

2,632 square feet of utility easement	\$38,993.00 (R)
Valued at \$29.63 per square foot x 50%	

Parcel SY21-035C

2,834 square feet of utility easement	\$41,986.00 (R)
Valued at \$29.63 per square foot x 50%	

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE	<u>\$103,202.00</u>
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement all located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,202.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the financial policies.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

12/3/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Supportive Documents	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual	Financial Information

Abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325.
Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C

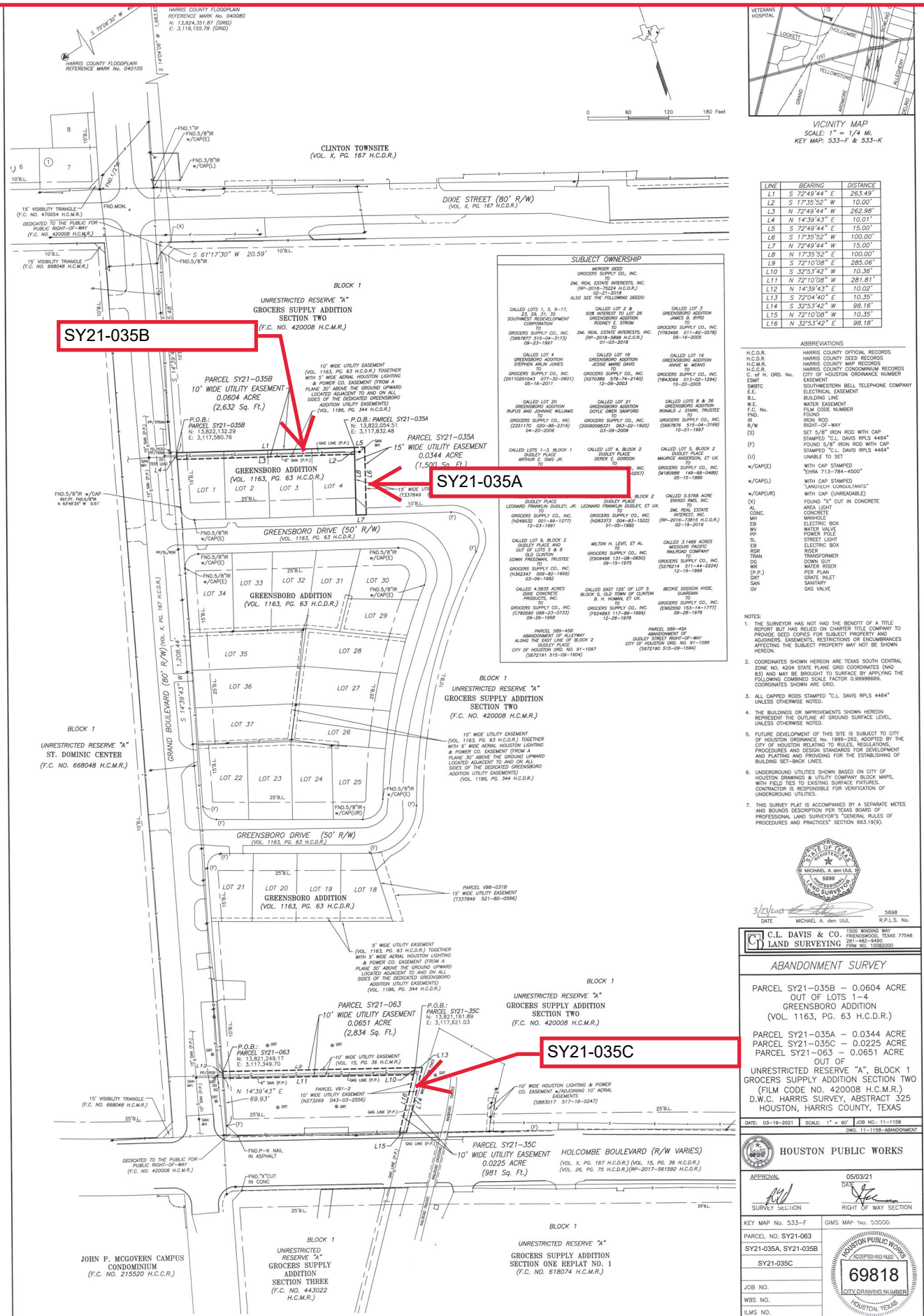


Google Earth

© 2020 Europa Technologies

© 2020 Google

Abandonment and sale of one 10 foot-wide utility easement, a portion of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, and a 15 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 1 through 4 of the Greensboro Addition and Grocers Supply Addition, Section Two, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcels SY21-035A, SY21-035B and SY21-035C**



City of Houston

Council District D
Carolyn Evans-Shabazz



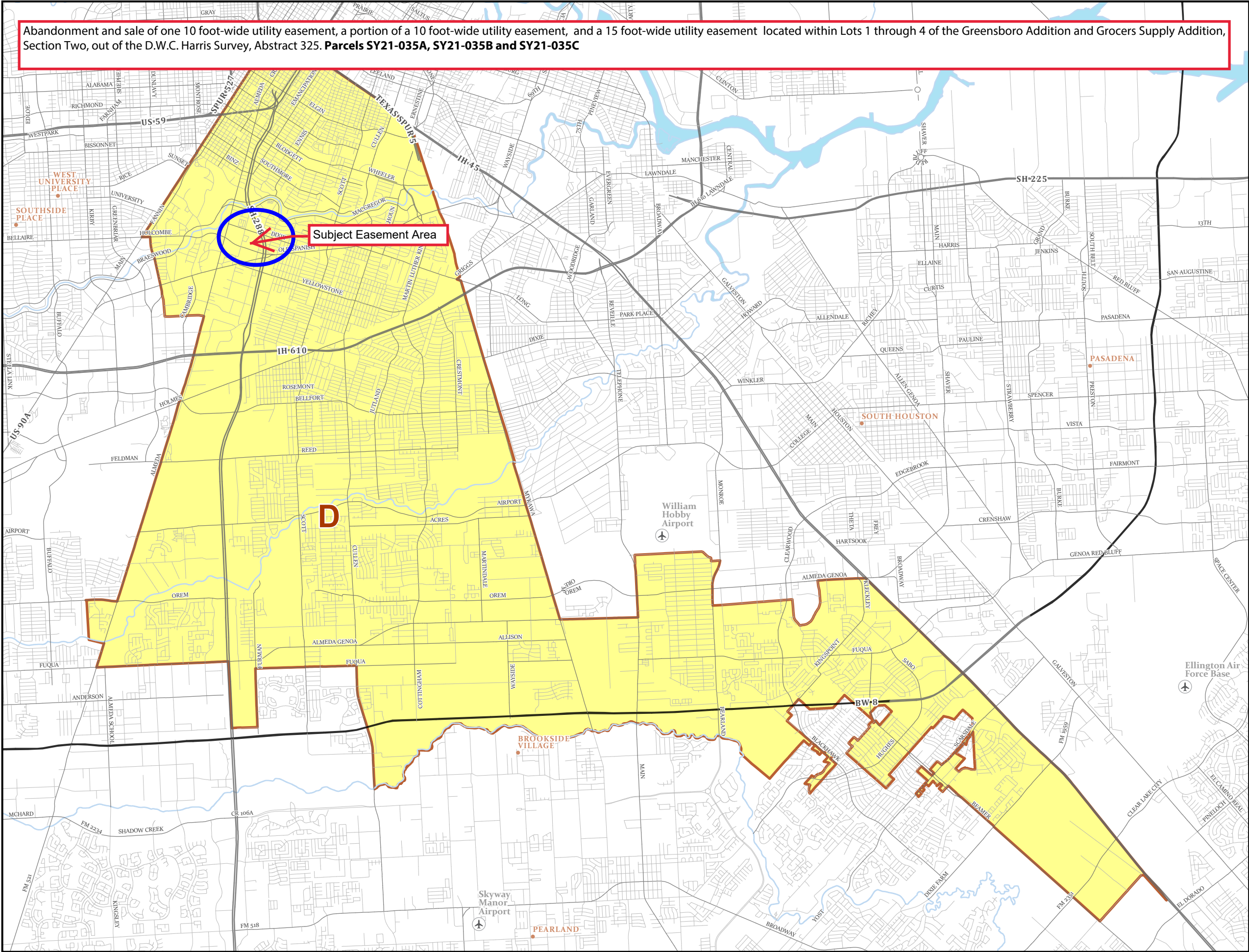
Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2020
Reference: PJ20952_D

0 0.7 1.4 Miles



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2021

HPW 20DOB9989 / Acceptance and designation of
Edwards Street/AY21-201

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE accepting and designating a 60-foot-wide street right-of-way, being an 18,000 square foot (0.413 acre) strip of land between Holly Street and Beachton Street, situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, and otherwise known as Edwards Street, Harris County, Texas
- DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:

SUBJECT: Acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1. **Parcel AY21-201**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1. **Parcel AY21-201**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Edwards Street right-of-way was created by the unrecorded plat of W.R. Baker Addition, North Side Buffalo Bayou (Baker NSBB). The street shown on the plat is a 70-foot-wide right-of-way. Documentation as far back as 1924 shows that the portion of Edwards Street adjoining Block 240, which lies between Holly Street and Beachton Street (aka Beach) has been occupied at a narrower width than 70 feet. In February 2020, Houston Public Works - Survey Section, conducted a survey of the Edwards Street right-of-way lines and verified the location of the public utilities, private utilities, and pavement. It was determined that a right-of-way width of 60 feet will accommodate the existing utilities and paving. Many abutting property owners are encroaching into the right-of-way with structures and fencing, so reducing the width would alleviate the situation. To facilitate future street and utility improvements and survey inquiries regarding the Edwards Street right-of-way, Houston Public Works is requesting the acceptance and designation of Edwards Street as a 60-foot-wide right-of-way. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Location Map
Council District Map
Survey

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2021

HPW 20DOB9989 / Acceptance and designation of Edwards Street/AY21-201

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1. **Parcel AY21-201**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1. **Parcel AY21-201**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Edwards Street right-of-way was created by the unrecorded plat of W.R. Baker Addition, North Side Buffalo Bayou (Baker NSBB). The street shown on the plat is a 70-foot-wide right-of-way. Documentation as far back as 1924 shows that the portion of Edwards Street adjoining Block 240, which lies between Holly Street and Beachton Street (aka Beach) has been occupied at a narrower width than 70 feet. In February 2020, Houston Public Works - Survey Section, conducted a survey of the Edwards Street right-of-way lines and verified the location of the public utilities, private utilities, and pavement. It was determined that a right-of-way width of 60 feet will accommodate the existing utilities and paving. Many abutting property owners are encroaching into the right-of-way with structures and fencing, so reducing the width would alleviate the situation. To facilitate future street and utility improvements and survey inquiries regarding the Edwards Street right-of-way, Houston Public Works is requesting the acceptance and designation of Edwards Street as a 60-foot-wide right-of-way. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Eric Dargatzis".

11/23/2021

for Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

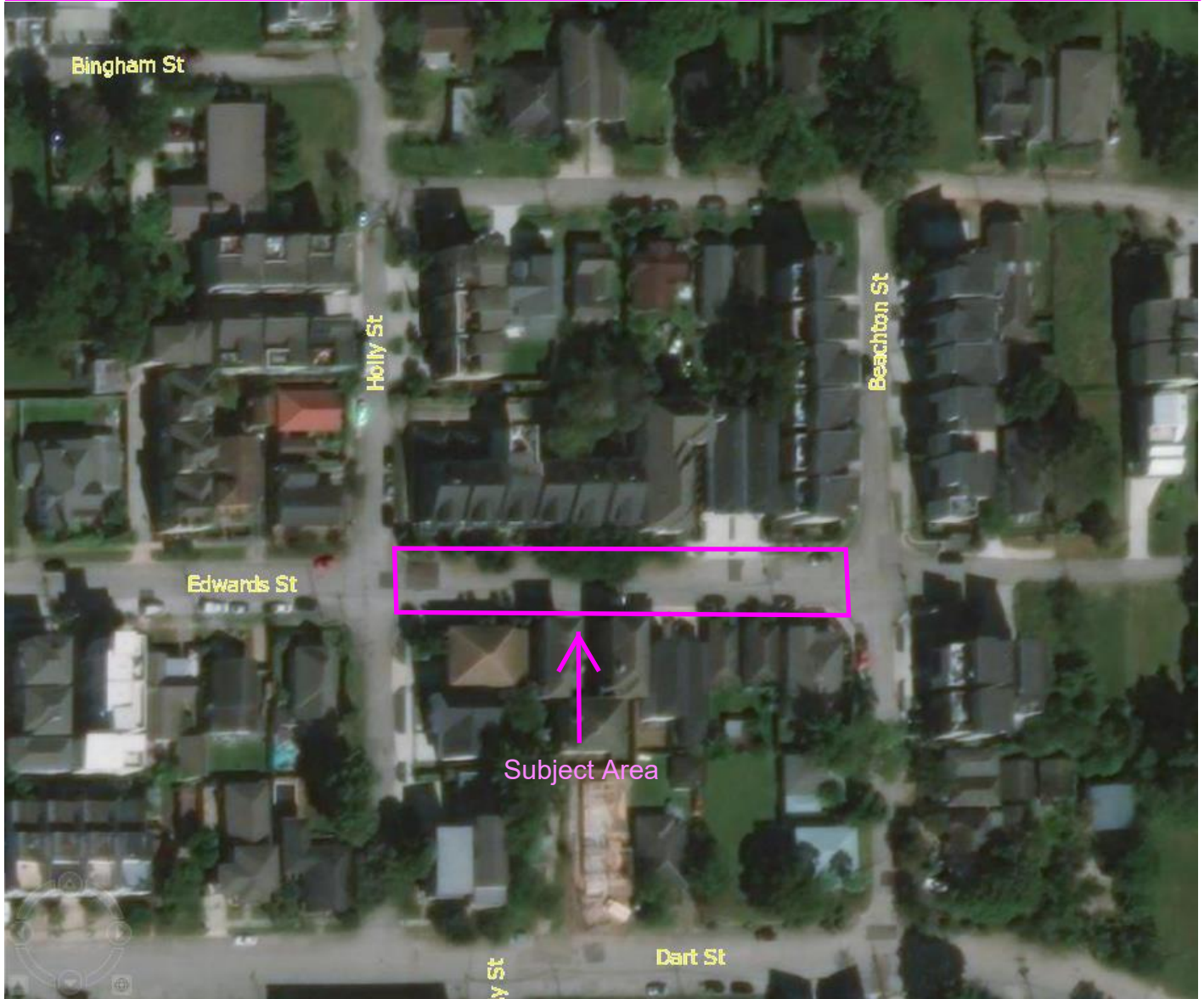
Description

Aerial Location Map
Council District Map
Survey

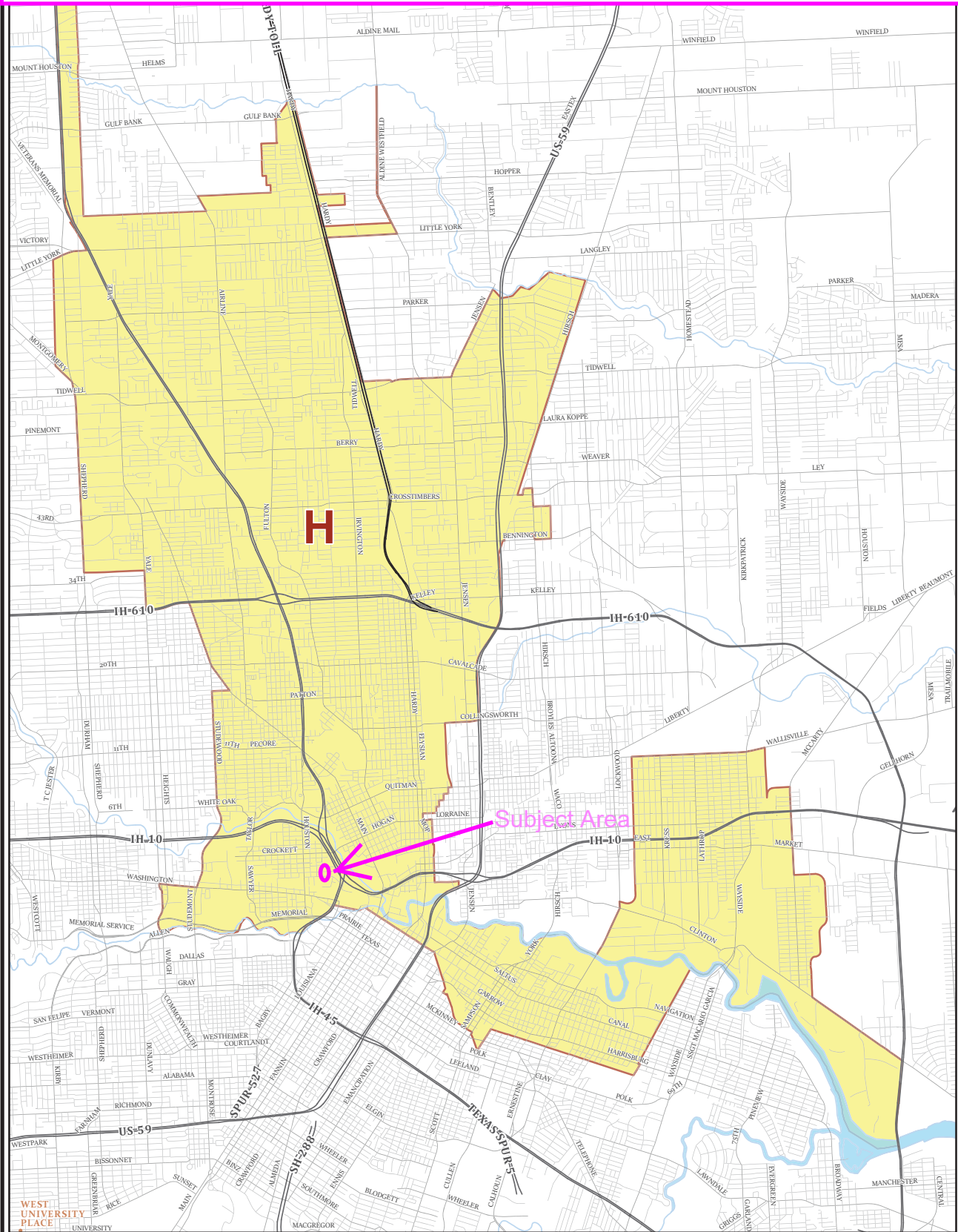
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Subject: Acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1. **Parcel AY21-201**



SUBJECT: Acceptance and designation of 60-foot-wide Edwards Street right-of-way, from Holly Street to Beachton Street (aka Beach), adjacent to Block 240 of the W.R. Baker North Side Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. A-1. **Parcel AY21-201**



City of Houston

Council District H - Karla Cisneros



Source: COGIS Database
Date: January 2020
Reference: PJ20952_H

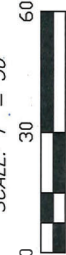
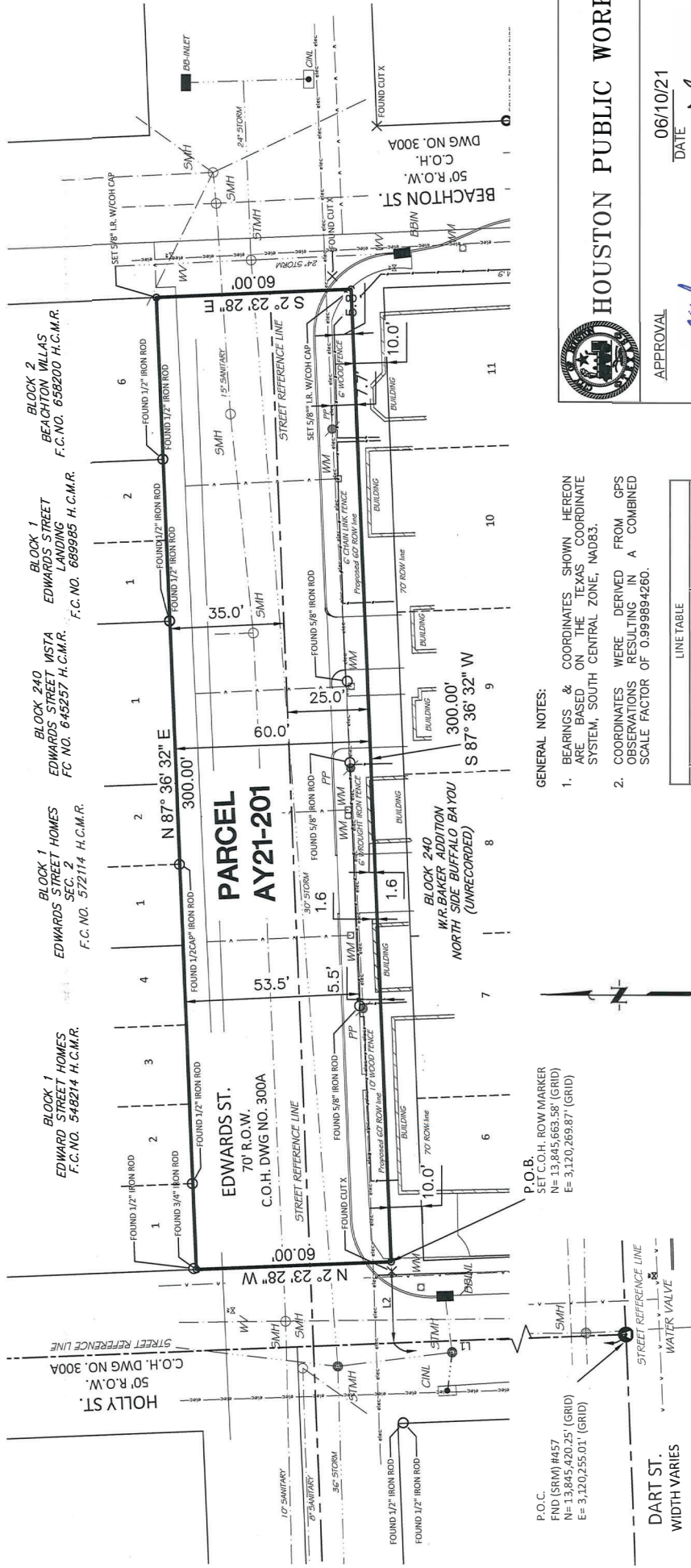


0 0.5 1 2 Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



LEGEND

F.C. NO.	FILM CODE NUMBER
H.C.M.R.	HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET
WM	WATER METER
W	WATER LINE
STMH	STORM MAN HOLE
SMH	SANITARY MAN HOLE
BNL	BB INLET
CINL	C INLET
PP	POWER POLE
COH	CITY OF HOUSTON
SRM	STREET REFERENCE MONUMENT



Subject to the General Notes shown:
Field work conducted April 1 - July 2020

Summer Chandler 6/10/21

Summer Chandler
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5684
summer.chandler@houston.tx.gov

SURVEY OF
60 FT. WIDE STRIP OF LAND CONTAINING
18,000 SQ. FT. / 0.413 AC
THE ACCEPTED R.O.W. OF EDWARDS
STREET BETWEEN HOLLY STREET AND
BEACHTON STREET
SITUATED IN THE
JOHN AUSTIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVAL _____

DATE 06/10/21

SURVEY SECTION _____

RIGHT OF WAY SECTION _____

KEY MAP No. 493G	GIMS MAP No. 5458C
PARCEL NO. AY21-201	
CIP NO.	
GFS NO.	
C.M. NO.	

12738R

ACCEPTED AND FILED

CITY DRAWING NUMBER

HOUSTON, TEXAS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021
District F, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 7/29/2021

HPW – 20INA39 Amendment / Harris County Flood Control
District

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X007 Design and Construction of Repairs to City of Houston Hike and Bike Trail on a portion of Keegans Bayou (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0067) - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: First amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X007 Design and Construction of Repairs to Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for Design and Construction of Repairs to Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to repair a portion of Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail along HCFCD Unit D-118-00-00-X007.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: HCFCD included in their project, the design and construction of the repairs to Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail for HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X007. The repairs were completed under the estimated cost.

LOCATION: The project area is located along Keegans Bayou and is generally bound by US 59 on the east, Kirkwood Street on the west, Bissonnet Street on the north and Belfort Street on the south.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On February 1, 2017, City Council approved the original Interlocal Agreement under Ordinance No. 2017-0067. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the design and modifications. Additionally, construction and repairs were done to correct the failing side slope, erosion, siltation on a portion of Keegans Bayou and damage to the Hike and Bike Trail.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: The First Amendment is necessary to include the repairs needed to the trail along HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X009. The estimated cost for the repairs is \$119,398.00. No additional funds are required as the additional work will be performed within the original appropriated amount.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-000420-0049-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0067, dated 02-01-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance No. 2017-0067.)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 7/29/2021

HPW – 201NA39 Amendment / Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X007 Design and Construction of Repairs to Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for Design and Construction of Repairs to Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to repair a portion of Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail along HCFCD Unit D-118-00-00-X007.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: HCFCD included in their project, the design and construction of the repairs to Keegan's Hike and Bike Trail for HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X007. The repairs were completed under the estimated cost.

LOCATION: The project area is located along Keegans Bayou and is generally bound by US 59 on the east, Kirkwood Street on the west, Bissonnet Street on the north and Bellfort Street on the south.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On February 1, 2017, City Council approved the original Interlocal Agreement under Ordinance No. 2017-0067. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the design and modifications. Additionally, construction and repairs were done to correct the failing side slope, erosion, siltation on a portion of Keegans Bayou and damage to the Hike and Bike Trail.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: The First Amendment is necessary to include the repairs needed to the trail along HCFCD Unit D118-00-00-X009. The estimated cost for the repairs is \$119,398.00. No additional funds are required as the additional work will be performed within the original appropriated amount.

DocuSigned by:

 11/17/2021
A93CA10B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-000420-0049-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0067, dated 02-01-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance No. 2017-0067.)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

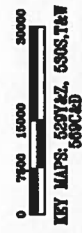
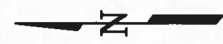
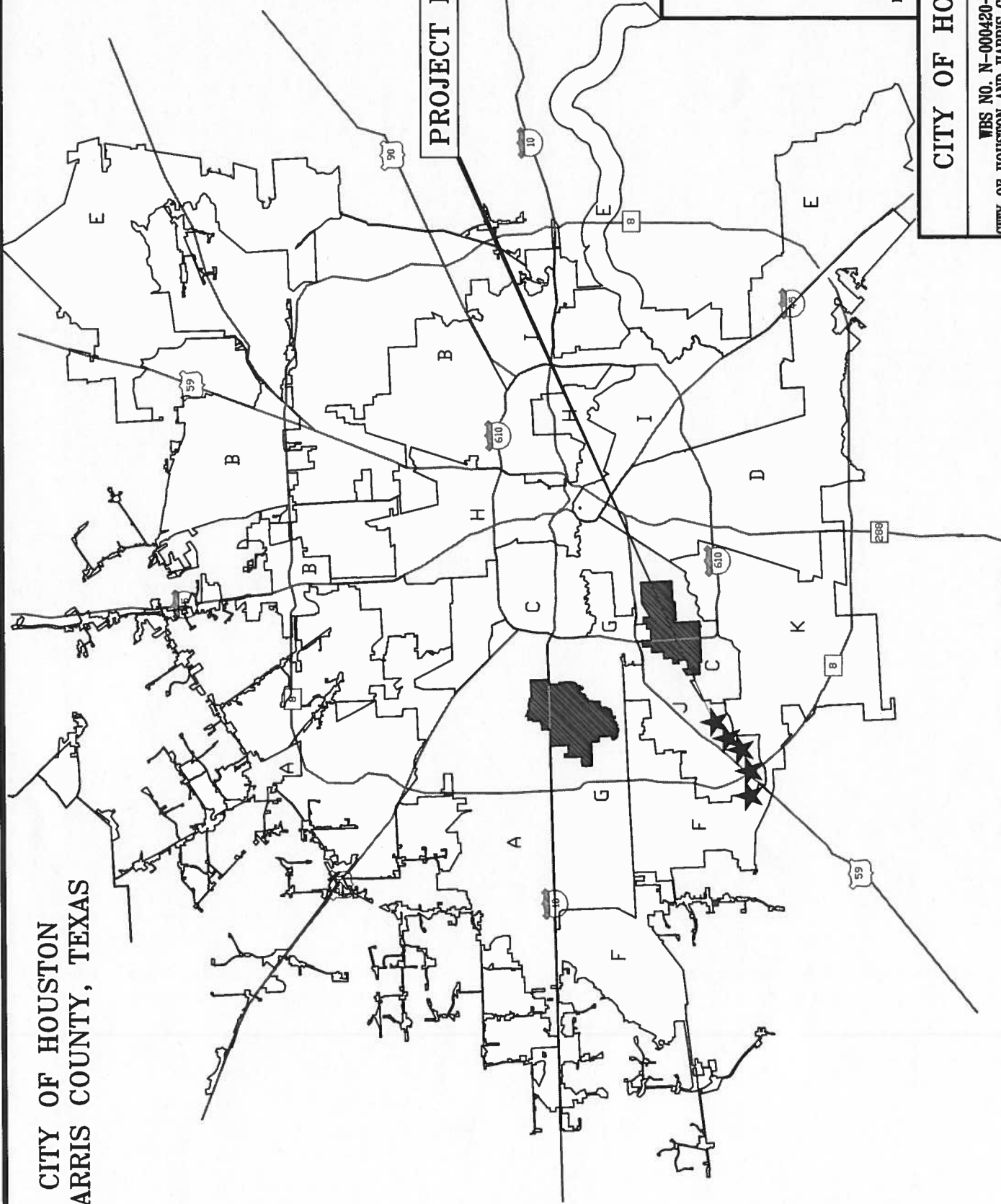
Map
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

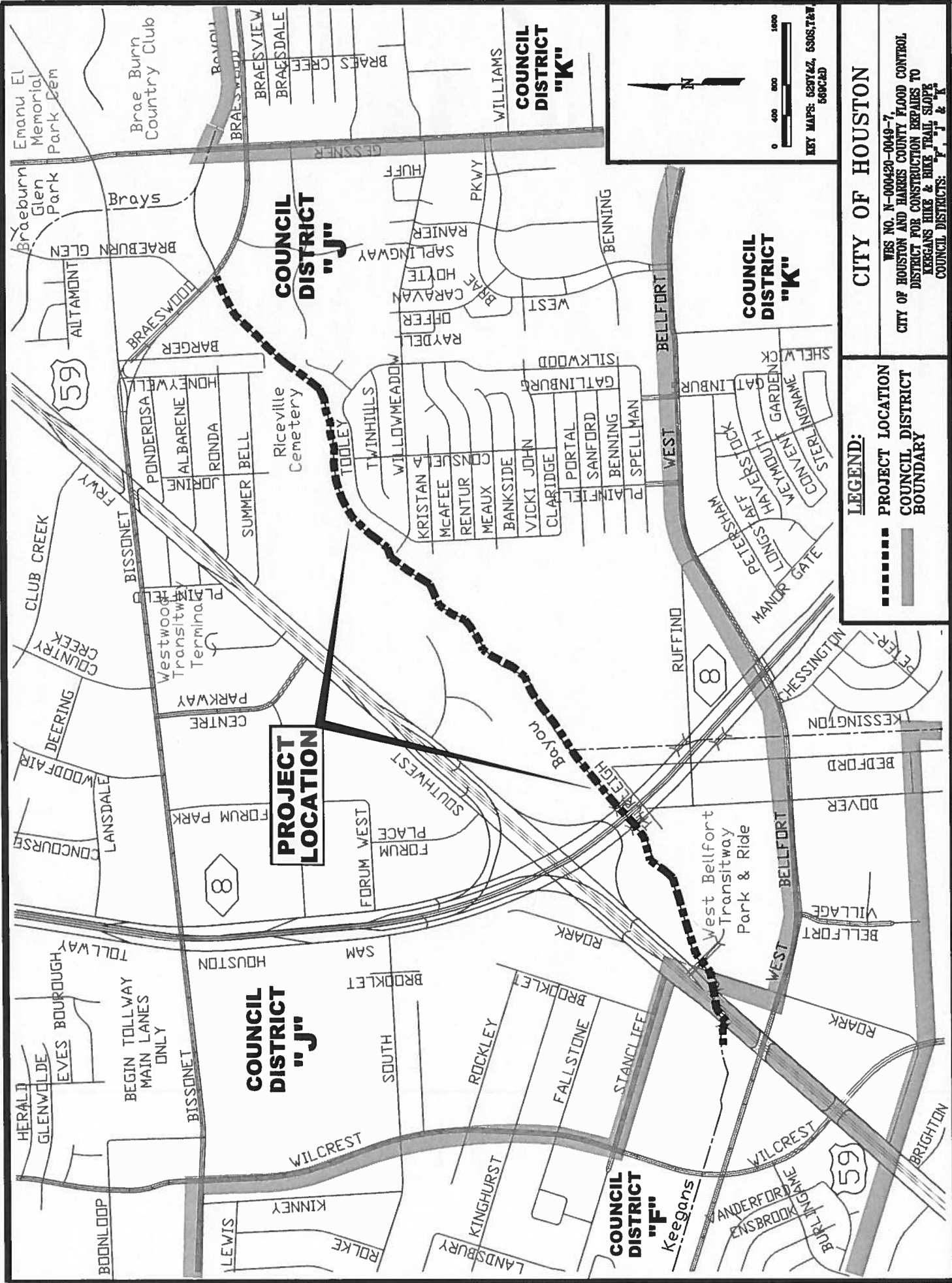
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-000420-0049-7,
CITY OF HOUSTON AND HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
DISTRICT FOR CONSTRUCTION REPAIRS TO
KEEGANS HIKE & BIKE TRAIL SLOPE
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: F, J & K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2021

HPW – 20WWP07 PES / RJN Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **RJN GROUP, INC** for Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Master Planning; providing a maximum contract amount - \$6,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and RJN Group, Inc. (Consultant) for Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Planning.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with RJN Group, Inc. for Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Planning and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This work order project will provide field services needed to collect data for wastewater system model updates and planning.

The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION: The project will provide field support services for the hydraulic model building/updating for the wastewater system and provide assistance for planning of the wastewater system improvements as needed.

The Consultant will provide flow monitoring, level monitoring, rainfall monitoring, radar rainfall, pipe connectivity survey, GPS survey, lift station monitoring and similar services to support the model updating and planning process.

LOCATION: Work locations are throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total cost of this project is \$6,750,000.00 to be allocated for Phase I Contract Services.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 27%. The Consultant has proposed the following MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$367,200.00	5.44%
2.	Gunda Corporation LLC	Engineering Services	\$399,600.00	5.92%
3.	Macaulay Controls Company	Equipment Supplier	\$635,850.00	9.42%
4.	Trilogy Engineering Services LLC	Staffing for Field Services Support	\$419,850.00	6.22%
		TOTAL:	\$1,822,500.00	27.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0071-3

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,000,000.00	\$4,750,000.00	\$6,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,750,000.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.8300

Contact Information:

Pratistha Pradhan, PE
Supervising Engineer, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2697

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2021

HPW – 20WWP07 PES / RJN Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and RJN Group, Inc. (Consultant) for Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Planning.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with RJN Group, Inc. for Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Planning and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This work order project will provide field services needed to collect data for wastewater system model updates and planning.

The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION: The project will provide field support services for the hydraulic model building/updating for the wastewater system and provide assistance for planning of the wastewater system improvements as needed.

The Consultant will provide flow monitoring, level monitoring, rainfall monitoring, radar rainfall, pipe connectivity survey, GPS survey, lift station monitoring and similar services to support the model updating and planning process.

LOCATION: Work locations are throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total cost of this project is \$6,750,000.00 to be allocated for Phase I Contract Services.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 27%. The Consultant has proposed the following MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$367,200.00	5.44%
2.	Gunda Corporation LLC	Engineering Services	\$399,600.00	5.92%
3.	Macaulay Controls Company	Equipment Supplier	\$635,850.00	9.42%
4.	Trilogy Engineering Services LLC	Staffing for Field Services Support	\$419,850.00	6.22%
		TOTAL:	\$1,822,500.00	27.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

12/2/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WPS No. P 000000 0074 2

WBS NO. R-000020-007 1-3

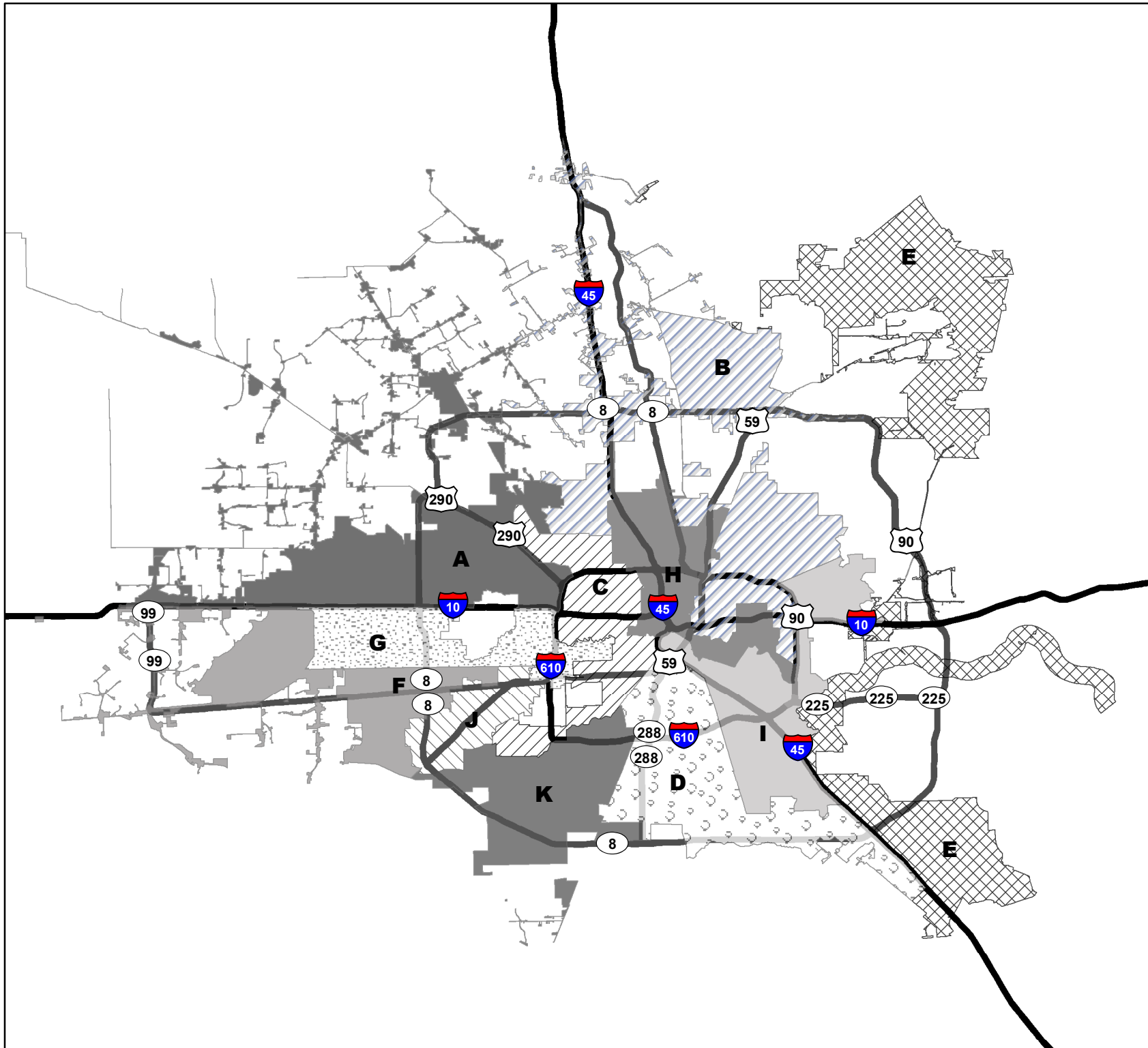
Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,000,000.00	\$4,750,000.00	\$6,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$6,750,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No.8300

Contact Information:
Pratistha Pradhan, PE
Supervising Engineer, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2697

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Form B	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



Not to Scale

Council District(s) affected: All

Project Location: Citywide

rjngroup
Engineering infrastructure for tomorrow



City of Houston

**Support for Wastewater
System Modeling and Planning
WBS No. R-00020-0071-3**

**VICINITY MAP WITH
COUNCIL DISTRICTS**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WWO1012 Contract Amendment/ T.
Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project between City of Houston and **T. CONSTRUCTION LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0203)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Construction Contract with T. Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but are not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. A Notice to Proceed has not been issued for commencement of work.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION AND SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:

The original construction contract was approved by City Council on March 24, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0203. On March 31, 2021, the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas approved a Consent Decree executed between the City of Houston, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and the State of Texas that addresses unpermitted sanitary sewer overflows and wastewater treatment plant permit exceedances from the City's sewer system. The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with the Consent Decree. To ensure compliance, language is being added to the Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00800, through this amendment.

In addition, on July 27, 2021, the Texas Water Development Board granted a Categorical Exclusion (CE) from a full environmental review for the City's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan. As a condition of the CE, the City must comply with agreed upon environmental conditions. These conditions are being added to the SRF Supplementary Conditions of the

contract, specifically Document 00802, through this amendment.

Houston Public Works recommends approval of the First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0317-4
File No. WW4259-10

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0203 dated 03/24/21

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WWO1012 Contract Amendment/ T. Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Construction Contract with T. Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

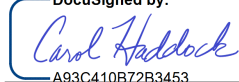
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but are not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. A Notice to Proceed has not been issued for commencement of work.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION AND SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:

The original construction contract was approved by City Council on March 24, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0203. On March 31, 2021, the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas approved a Consent Decree executed between the City of Houston, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and the State of Texas that addresses unpermitted sanitary sewer overflows and wastewater treatment plant permit exceedances from the City's sewer system. The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with the Consent Decree. To ensure compliance, language is being added to the Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00800, through this amendment.

In addition, on July 27, 2021, the Texas Water Development Board granted a Categorical Exclusion (CE) from a full environmental review for the City's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan. As a condition of the CE, the City must comply with agreed upon environmental conditions. These conditions are being added to the SRF Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00802, through this amendment.

Houston Public Works recommends approval of the First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.


A93C410B72B3453

12/2/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0317-4
File No. WW4259-10

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0203 dated 03/24/21

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Prior Council Action
Consent Decree
SRF Categorical Exclusion

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WWO1014 Contract Amendment/ Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0349)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Construction Contract with Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but are not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. A Notice to Proceed has not been issued for commencement of work.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION AND SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:

The original construction contract was approved by City Council on May 5, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0349. On July 27, 2021, the Texas Water Development Board granted a Categorical Exclusion (CE) from a full environmental review for the City's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan. As a condition of the CE, the City must comply with agreed upon environmental conditions. These conditions are being added to the SRF Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00802, through this amendment.

Houston Public Works recommends approval of the First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0314-4
File No. WW4236-03

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0349, dated 05/05/21

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WWO1014 Contract Amendment/ Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Construction Contract with Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but are not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. A Notice to Proceed has not been issued for commencement of work.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION AND SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:

The original construction contract was approved by City Council on May 5, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0349. On July 27, 2021, the Texas Water Development Board granted a Categorical Exclusion (CE) from a full environmental review for the City's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan. As a condition of the CE, the City must comply with agreed upon environmental conditions. These conditions are being added to the SRF Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00802, through this amendment.

Houston Public Works recommends approval of the First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

12/2/2021

A03C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0314-4

File No. WW4236-03

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0349, dated 05/05/21

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne

Senior Assistant Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Prior Council Action

SRF Categorical Exclusion

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WWO1015 Contract Amendment/ Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0449)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Construction Contract with Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but are not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. A Notice to Proceed has not been issued for commencement of work.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION AND SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:

The original construction contract was approved by City Council on June 2, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0449. On July 27, 2021, the Texas Water Development Board granted a Categorical Exclusion (CE) from a full environmental review for the City's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan. As a condition of the CE, the City must comply with agreed upon environmental conditions. These conditions are being added to the SRF Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00802, through this amendment.

Houston Public Works recommends approval of the First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0315-4
File No. WW4236-04

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0449, dated 06/02/21

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW - 20WWO1015 Contract Amendment/ Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

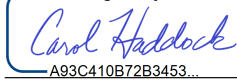
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Construction Contract with Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but are not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. A Notice to Proceed has not been issued for commencement of work.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION AND SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:

The original construction contract was approved by City Council on June 2, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0449. On July 27, 2021, the Texas Water Development Board granted a Categorical Exclusion (CE) from a full environmental review for the City's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan. As a condition of the CE, the City must comply with agreed upon environmental conditions. These conditions are being added to the SRF Supplementary Conditions of the contract, specifically Document 00802, through this amendment.

Houston Public Works recommends approval of the First Amendment to the Construction Contract for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal Project.


A93C410B72B3453...

12/2/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0315-4

File No. WW4236-04

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0449, dated 06/02/21

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
SRF Categorical Exclusion	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

HPW - 20WWO987 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,301,629.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on August 19, 2021 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,733,299.50
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,766,562.17
3.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$4,964,142.44
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,999,400.88
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,228,913.32
6.	DL Grover, Inc.	\$5,465,078.29

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$4,733,299.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,301,629.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,733,299.50
Contingencies	\$236,664.53
CIP Cost Recovery	\$236,664.97
Testing Services	\$95,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$198,798.58	4.20%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt, Concrete Pavement & Repairs	\$141,998.99	3.00%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs, Pipe Replacement	\$198,798.58	4.20%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Pre-Clean Sewer & TV Inspection	\$141,998.99	3.00%
Grava, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$85,199.39	1.80%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Manhole Rehab	\$33,133.10	0.70%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$33,133.10	0.70%
NFD Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$89,932.69	1.90%

	MBE TOTAL	\$922,993.42	19.50%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$33,133.10	0.70%
C-Co Construction, Inc.	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$194,065.28	4.10%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$151,465.58	3.20%
H&E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Supplier	\$56,799.59	1.20%
	WBE TOTAL	\$435,463.55	9.20%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0334-4
File No. WW4259-19

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,301,629.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Aisha Niang, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5465

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

HPW - 20WWO987 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on August 19, 2021 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,733,299.50
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,766,562.17
3.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$4,964,142.44
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,999,400.88
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,228,913.32
6.	DL Grover, Inc.	\$5,465,078.29

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$4,733,299.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,301,629.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,733,299.50
Contingencies	\$236,664.53
CIP Cost Recovery	\$236,664.97
Testing Services	\$95,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

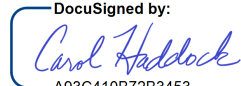
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$198,798.58	4.20%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt, Concrete Pavement & Repairs	\$141,998.99	3.00%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs, Pipe Replacement	\$198,798.58	4.20%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Pre-Clean Sewer & TV Inspection	\$141,998.99	3.00%
Grava, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$85,199.39	1.80%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Manhole Rehab	\$33,133.10	0.70%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$33,133.10	0.70%
NFD Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$89,932.69	1.90%
	MBE TOTAL	\$922,993.42	19.50%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$33,133.10	0.70%
C-Co Construction, Inc.	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$194,065.28	4.10%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$151,465.58	3.20%
H&E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Supplier	\$56,799.59	1.20%
	WBE TOTAL	\$435,463.55	9.20%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 12/2/2021
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0334-4
 File No. WW4259-19

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,301,629.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Aisha Niang, P.E.
 Acting Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5465

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Council District Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

District A, District B, District E, District F, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2021

HPW – 20SD163 Contract Award / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,083,895.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Alsay Incorporated for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of groundwater wells at various locations. The existing groundwater wells are old and have reduced pumping capacity from the wells due to wear of the pumps or plugging of the well screens. Rehabilitation of groundwater wells are required to meet the area's water demand, the efficiency of the production facilities, increase public safety, and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. The Contract duration for this project is 500 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP USA Inc.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Acres Homes 5	9805 W. Montgomery Road	B
D-158-1	13411 Carvel Lane	F
D-158-2	6303 Pouter Drive	F
D-158-3	13402 Bellaire Boulevard	F
D-184-1	10518 Beechnut Street	J
D-218-2	12930 Ashford Point Drive	F
D-254-1	13685 Breton Ridge Street	A

Jersey Village 7	6750 Addicks-Satsuma Road	A
Jersey Village 8	15531 Spencer Road (AKA Hwy 529)	A
Katy Addicks 1	11500 Old Katy Road	A
Katy Addicks 2	12210 Old Katy Road	A
Katy Addicks 6	1800 Sherwood Forest Street	A
Katy Addicks 12	1103 Timberline Road	A
Katy Addicks 13	10981 Hammerly Boulevard	A
Katy Addicks 10	12835 Clay Road	A
Kingwood 2-4	3940 Kingwood Drive	E
Ridgemont 1	15908 Ridgeroe Lane	K
Sims Bayou 7	13896 1/2 Blue Ridge Road	K
West Houston 1	15306 Westheimer Road	F

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 4, 2021. Bids were received on July 1, 2021. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Alsay Incorporated	\$2,526,816.00
2. C & C Water Services LLC	\$2,759,301.20

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Alsay Incorporated with a low bid of \$2,526,816.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,083,895.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,526,816.00
· Contingencies	\$126,340.80
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$126,340.80
· Construction Management	\$304,397.72

Construction Management Services will be provided by Middleton Brown, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Alsay Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to

satisfy the 8.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structure Construction and Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	<u>\$176,917.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$176,917.00	7.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Industrial process control instruments manufacturing and Building material supply dealers	<u>\$101,033.00</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$101,033.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0027-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,083,895.32 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2021

HPW – 20SD163 Contract Award / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Alsay Incorporated for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of groundwater wells at various locations. The existing groundwater wells are old and have reduced pumping capacity from the wells due to wear of the pumps or plugging of the well screens. Rehabilitation of groundwater wells are required to meet the area's water demand, the efficiency of the production facilities, increase public safety, and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. The Contract duration for this project is 500 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP USA Inc.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Acres Homes 5	9805 W. Montgomery Road	B
D-158-1	13411 Carvel Lane	F
D-158-2	6303 Pouter Drive	F
D-158-3	13402 Bellaire Boulevard	F
D-184-1	10518 Beechnut Street	J
D-218-2	12930 Ashford Point Drive	F
D-254-1	13685 Breton Ridge Street	A
Jersey Village 7	6750 Addicks-Satsuma Road	A
Jersey Village 8	15531 Spencer Road (AKA Hwy 529)	A
Katy Addicks 1	11500 Old Katy Road	A
Katy Addicks 2	12210 Old Katy Road	A
Katy Addicks 6	1800 Sherwood Forest Street	A
Katy Addicks 12	1103 Timberline Road	A
Katy Addicks 13	10981 Hammerly Boulevard	A
Katy Addicks 10	12835 Clay Road	A
Kingwood 2-4	3940 Kingwood Drive	E
Ridgemont 1	15908 Ridgeroe Lane	K
Sims Bayou 7	13896 1/2 Blue Ridge Road	K
West Houston 1	15306 Westheimer Road	F

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 4, 2021. Bids were received on July 1, 2021. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Alsay Incorporated	\$2,526,816.00
2. C & C Water Services LLC	\$2,759,301.20

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Alsay Incorporated with a low bid of \$2,526,816.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,083,895.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,526,816.00
· Contingencies	\$126,340.80
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$126,340.80
· Construction Management	\$304,397.72

Construction Management Services will be provided by Middleton Brown, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Alsay Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

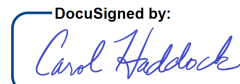
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structure Construction and Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	<u>\$176,917.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$176,917.00	7.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Industrial process control instruments manufacturing and Building material supply dealers	<u>\$101,033.00</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$101,033.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

12/4/2021

WBS No. S-000200-0027-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

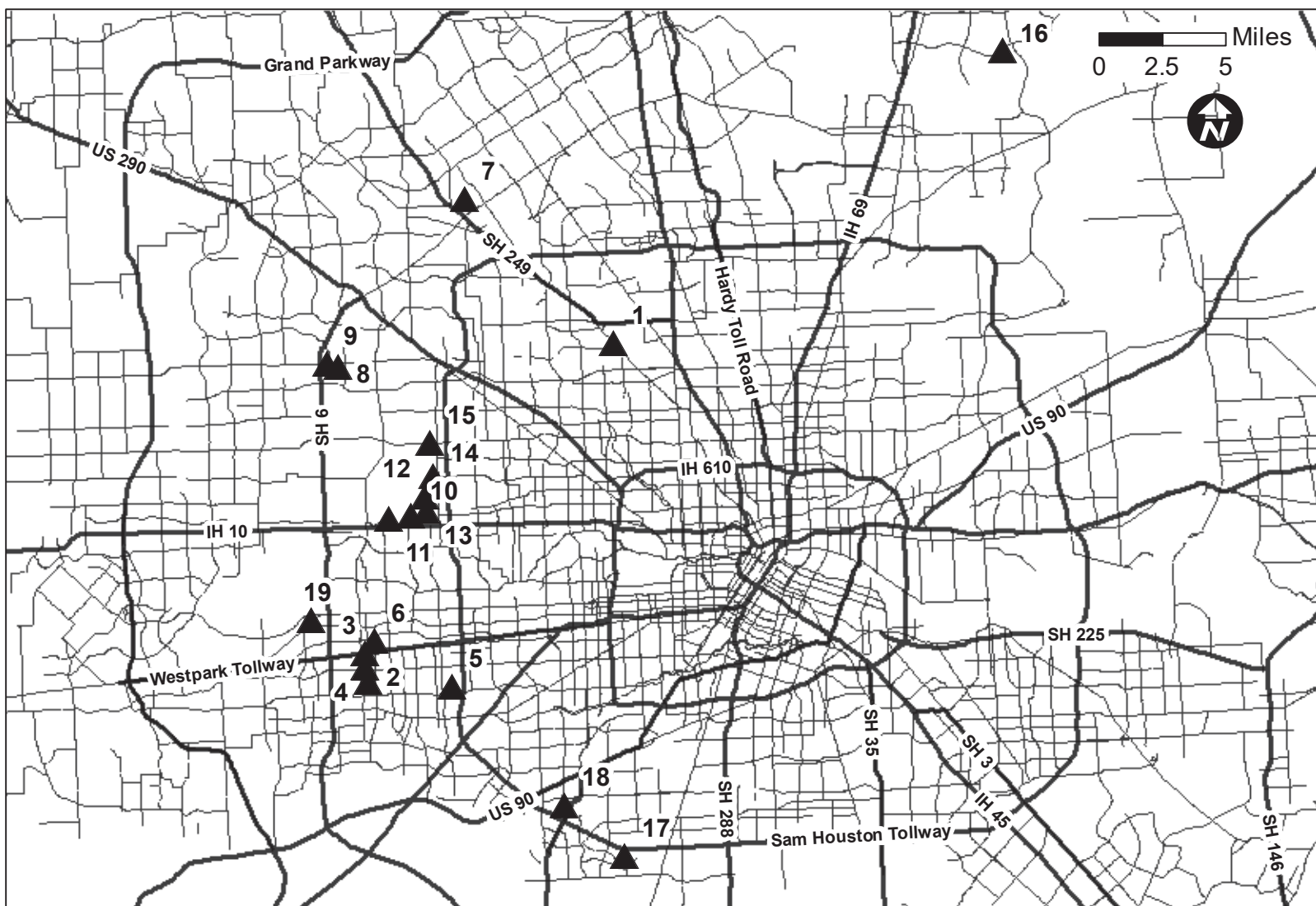
\$3,083,895.32 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

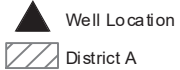
Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



INDEX OF WELLS					
W#	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	Acres Homes Well 5	9805 W. Montgomery	411R	B	Tarsha Jackson
2	District 158 (Bellaire Independent) Well 1	13411 Carvel Ln	528L	F	Tiffany D. Thomas
3	District 158 (Bellaire Independent) Well 2	6303 Pouter Dr	528C	F	Tiffany D. Thomas
4	District 158 (Bellaire Independent) Well 3	13402 Bellaire	528G	F	Tiffany D. Thomas
5	District 184 (Concourse) Well 1	10518 Beechnut	529L	J	Edward Pollard
6	District 218 (Ashford Point) Well 2	12930 Ashford Pt	528C	F	Tiffany D. Thomas
7	District 254 (Centerfield) Well 1	13685 Breton Ridge	370E	A	Amy Peck
8	Jersey Village Well 7	6750 Addicks-Satsuma	408P	A	Amy Peck
9	Jersey Village Well 8	15531 Spencer	408N	A	Amy Peck
10	Katy Addicks Well 1	11500 Old Katy Rd	489B	A	Amy Peck
11	Katy Addicks Well 2	12210 Old Katy Rd	489B	A	Amy Peck
12	Katy Addicks Well 6	1800 Sherwood Forest	449T	A	Amy Peck
13	Katy Addicks Well 12	1103 Timberline Rd	449T	A	Amy Peck
14	Katy Addicks Well 13	10981 Hammerly Blvd	449U	A	Amy Peck
15	Katy Addicks Well 10	12835 Clay Rd	449G	A	Amy Peck
16	Kingwood 2 Well 4	3940 Kingwood Dr	337B	E	Dave Martin
17	Ridgemont Well 1	15908 Ridgeroe	611D	K	Martha Castex-Tatum
18	Sims Bayou Well 7	13896 ½ Blue Ridge Rd	571N	K	Martha Castex-Tatum
19	West Houston Well 1	15306 Westheimer	487E	F	Tiffany D. Thomas

**City Of Houston
Council District A
Amy Peck**

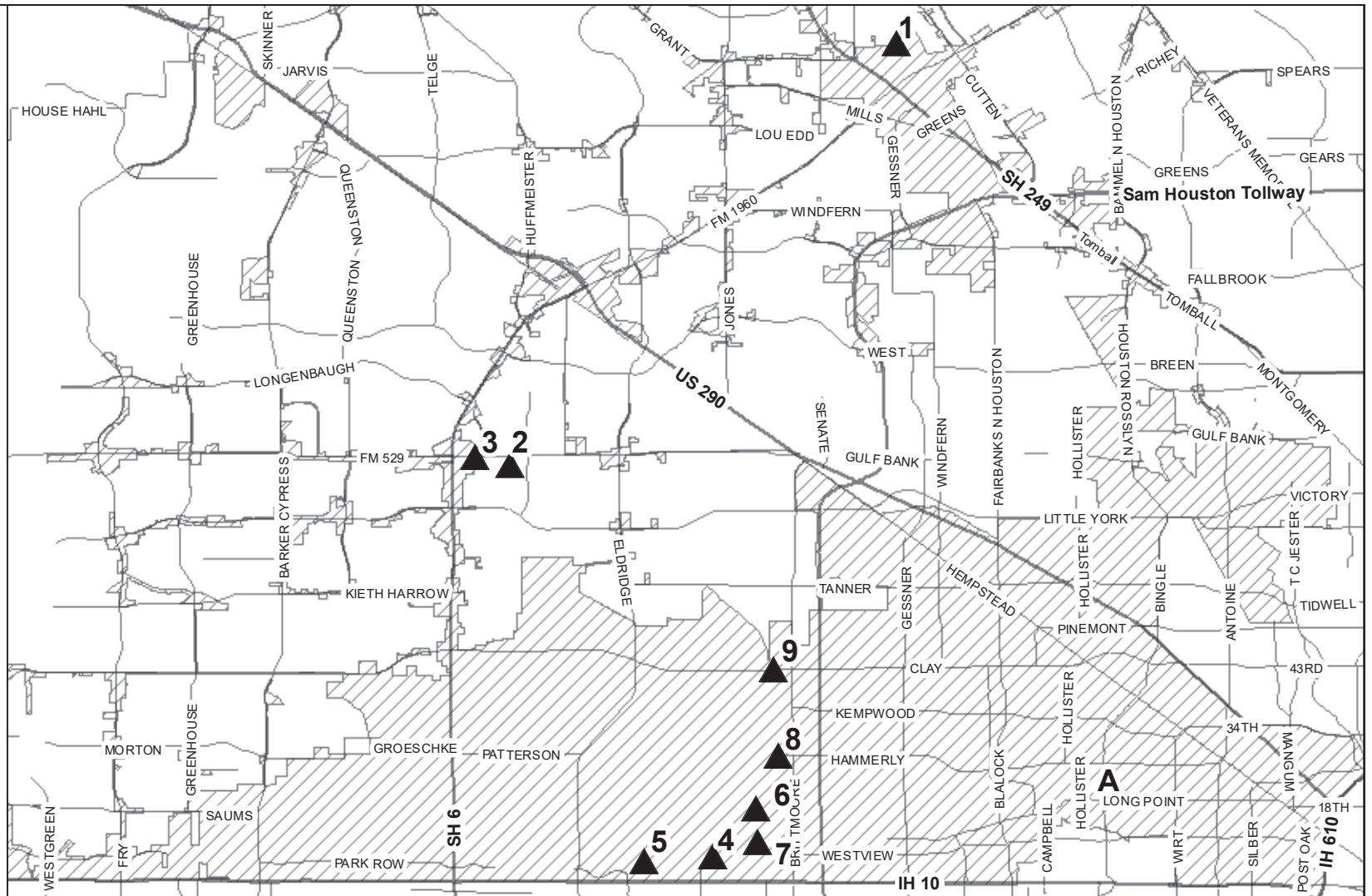
Legend



City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COGIS Open Data Portal



0 1 2 Miles



- ▲ 1 DISTRICT 254 (CENTERFIELD) WELL 1 -13685 BRETON RIDGE
- ▲ 2 JERSEY VILLAGE WELL 7 -6750 ADDICKS-SATSUMA
- ▲ 3 JERSEY VILLAGE WELL 8 -15531 SPENCER
- ▲ 4 KATY ADDICKS WELL 1 -11500 OLD KATY RD
- ▲ 5 KATY ADDICKS WELL 2 -12210 OLD KATY RD
- ▲ 6 KATY ADDICKS WELL 6 -1800 SHERWOOD FOREST
- ▲ 7 KATY ADDICKS WELL 12 -1103 TIMBERLINE RD
- ▲ 8 KATY ADDICKS WELL 13 -10981 HAMMERLY BLVD
- ▲ 9 KATY ADDICKS WELL 10 -12835 CLAY RD

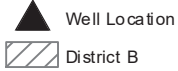
REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0027-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

**City Of Houston
Council District B
Tarsha Jackson**

Legend



City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COGIS Open Data Portal



0 2 4 Miles



▲1 ACRES HOMES WELL 5 -9805 W. MONTGOMERY

**REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0027-4**



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

**City Of Houston
Council District E
Dave Martin**

Legend



Well Location



District E

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COHGIS Open Data Portal



0 2 4 Miles



▲1 KINGWOOD 2 WELL 4 -3940 KINGWOOD DR

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0027-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

**City Of Houston
Council District F
Tiffany D. Thomas**

Legend



Well Location

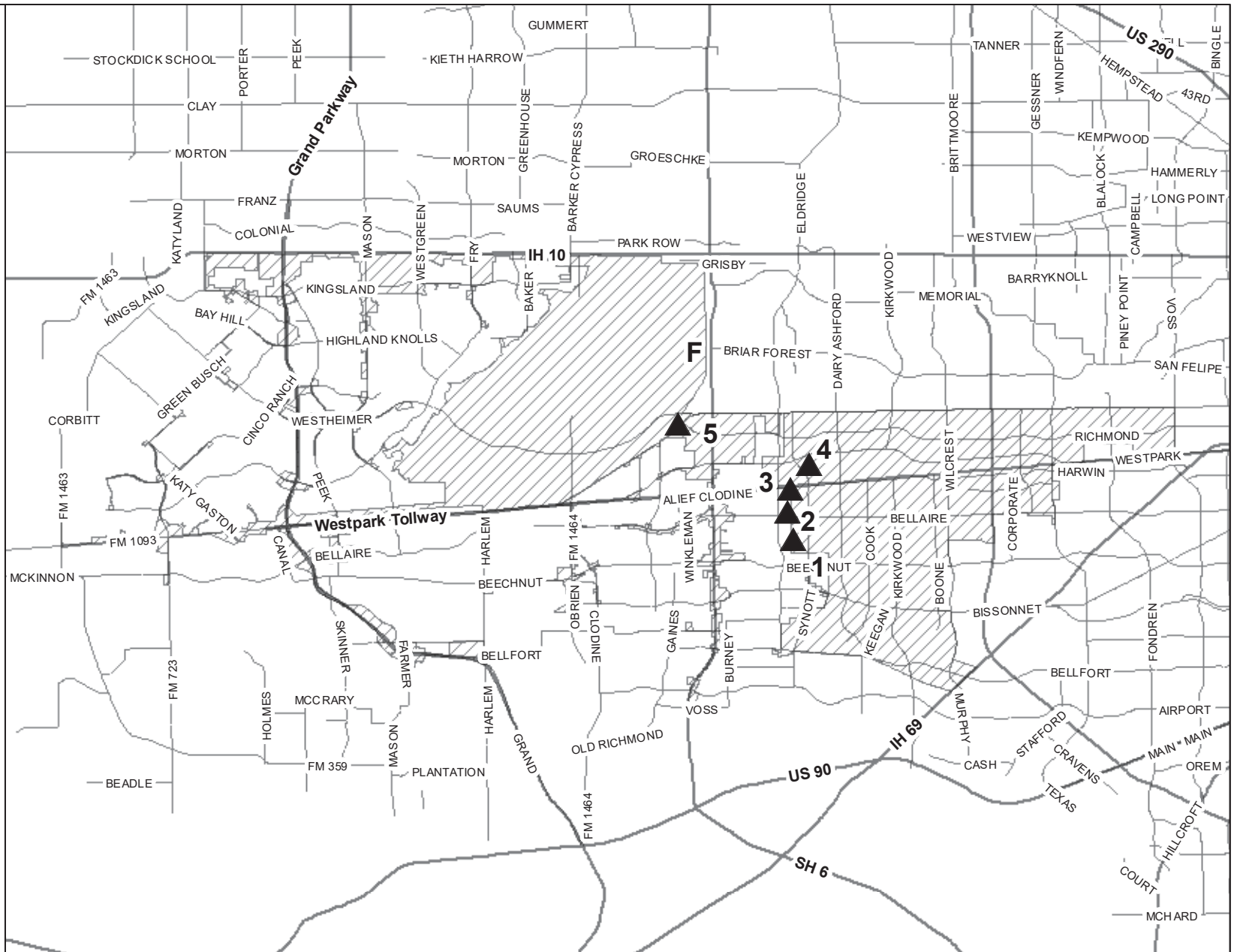


District F

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COHGIS Open Data Portal



0 1.5 3 Miles



- ▲1 DISTRICT 158 (BELLAIRE INDEPENDENT) WELL 1 -13411 CARVEL LN
- ▲2 DISTRICT 158 (BELLAIRE INDEPENDENT) WELL 2-6303 POUTER DR
- ▲3 DISTRICT 158 (BELLAIRE INDEPENDENT) WELL 3-13402 BELLAIRE
- ▲4 DISTRICT 218 (ASHFORD POINT) WELL 2 -12930 ASHFORD PT
- ▲5 WEST HOUSTON WELL 1 -15306 WESTHEIMER

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WEL
WBS NO. S-000200-0027-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468 -4956

**City Of Houston
Council District J
Edward Pollard**

Legend



Well Location



District J

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COGIS Open Data Portal



▲1 DISTRICT 184 (CONCOURSE) WELL 1 -10518 BEECHNUT

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0027-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468 -4956

7/2021



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

ARA - Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC - Franchise Agreement

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE 2021-1021, passed second reading December 8, 2021

ORDINANCE granting to **TRADEBE TRANSPORTATION, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 303 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.12.2021 Tradebe Transportation Services
Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

ARA - Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 58.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 303 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

306AE9FC06A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530